



Saurashtra University

Re – Accredited Grade 'B' by NAAC
(CGPA 2.93)

Srivastav, Sweta, 2008, *Discussion On Some Important Topics in Graph Theory*, thesis PhD, Saurashtra University

<http://etheses.saurashtrauniversity.edu/id/eprint/191>

Copyright and moral rights for this thesis are retained by the author

A copy can be downloaded for personal non-commercial research or study, without prior permission or charge.

This thesis cannot be reproduced or quoted extensively from without first obtaining permission in writing from the Author.

The content must not be changed in any way or sold commercially in any format or medium without the formal permission of the Author

When referring to this work, full bibliographic details including the author, title, awarding institution and date of the thesis must be given.

Saurashtra University Theses Service
<http://etheses.saurashtrauniversity.edu>
repository@sauuni.ernet.in

DISCUSSION ON SOME IMPORTANT
TOPICS IN GRAPH THEORY

a thesis submitted to

THE SAURASHTRA UNIVERSITY
RAJKOT

for the award of the degree of

DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY

in

MATHEMATICS

by

Sweta Srivastav

under the supervision of

Dr. S. K. Vaidya

Department of Mathematics

Saurashtra University, RAJKOT – 360 005
INDIA.

Reg. No.: 3374/Date: 22-03-2006

March 2008

CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that the thesis entitled **DISCUSSION ON SOME IMPORTANT TOPICS IN GRAPH THEORY** submitted by **Sweta Srivastav** to the **Saurashtra University, RAJKOT** for the award of the degree of **DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY** in Mathematics is bonafide record of research work carried out by her under my supervision. The contents embodied in the thesis have not been submitted in part or full to any other Institution or University for the award of any degree or diploma.

Place : RAJKOT.

Date : 24/03/08

Dr S. K. Vaidya

Associate Professor

Department of Mathematics

Saurashtra University

RAJKOT – 360005 (Gujarat)

INDIA.

DECLARATION

I hereby declare that the contents embodied in this thesis is the bonafide record of investigations carried out by me under the supervision of **Dr. S. K. Vaidya** in the department of Mathematics, **Saurashtra University, RAJKOT**. The investigations reported here have not been submitted in part or full for the award of any degree or diploma to any other Institution or University.

Place : RAJKOT.

Date : 24/03/08

Sweta Srivastav

Department of Mathematics

Saurashtra University

RAJKOT – 360005 (Gujarat)

INDIA.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

It is a moment of immense pleasure for me to present this thesis entitled **DISCUSSION ON SOME IMPORTANT TOPICS IN GRAPH THEORY** to the **Saurashtra University, RAJKOT** for the award of the degree of **DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY** in the subject of **Mathematics**.

This thesis is the most significant accomplishment in my life and behind this land mark is my research guide **Dr. S. K. Vaidya**. I find all the words fall short to express my feeling of gratitude for his outstanding guidance, brilliant innovative ideas and above all constant encouragement throughout my research endeavor.

I express my special thanks to **Dr. D. K. Thakkar** (Professor and Head), **Dr. S. Visweswaran** and **Dr. S. Ravichandran** for their valuable support throughout this course. In a very special way i extend my thanks to my co-workers **Kaneria sir, Gaurang sir, Kailash madam and Dani sir** for their help and suggestions.

Lastly and most earnestly i owe my thanks to my beloved parents and sisters. It is only because of their inspiration and motivation enable me to complete my research work.

Sweta Srivastav

CONTENTS

	Page No.
Chapter 1 : INTRODUCTION	1
Chapter 2 : BASIC TERMINOLOGY AND PRELIMINARIES	6
Chapter 3 : LABELING OF GRAPHS	32
Chapter 4 : RECONSTRUCTION OF GRAPHS	50
4.1 Introduction	51
4.2 Vertex Reconstruction	51
4.3 Reconstruction And Suspension Of Graph	59
4.4 A Step Forward In The Direction Of RC	59
4.5 Edge Reconstruction	62
4.6 Edge Reconstruction Of Wheel Graph	66
4.7 Some More Classes Of Edge Reconstructible Graph	68
4.8 Vertex Switching Reconstruction	69
4.9 Concluding Remarks	70
Chapter 5 : GRACEFUL LABELING OF GRAPHS	71
5.1 Introduction	72
5.2 Some Basic Definitions And Important Results	72
5.3 Gracefulness Of Some Product Related Graphs	76

5.4	Gracefulness Of Union Of Grid Graph With Complete Bipartite Graph And Path Graph	80
5.5	Gracefulness Of Union Of Two Path Graphs With Grid Graph And Complete Bipartite Graph	87
5.6	Some Open Problems	92
5.7	Concluding Remarks	92
Chapter 6	: CORDIAL LABELING OF GRAPHS	93
6.1	Introduction	94
6.2	Some Definitions And Important Results	94
6.3	Cordial Labeling For Some Cycle Related Graphs	96
6.4	Path Union Of Graphs And Cordial Labeling	102
6.5	Some More Cordial Graphs	113
6.6	Some Open Problems	158
6.7	Concluding Remarks	158
Chapter 7	: CORDIALITY AND SOME GRAPH OPERATIONS	159
7.1	Introduction	160
7.2	Join Of Two Graphs And Cordial Labeling	160
7.3	Union Of Two Graphs And Cordial Graphs	164
7.4	Cartesian Product Of Two Graphs And Cordial Labeling	169
7.5	Reconstruction Of Graphs And Cordial Labeling	171
7.6	Contraction Of Graphs And Cordial Labeling	172

7.7	Vertex Switching And Cordial Labeling	173
7.8	Concluding Remarks	188
Chapter8: 3–EQUITABLE LABELING OF SOME		
	GRAPHS	189
8.1	Introduction	190
8.2	Some Definitions And Existing Results	190
8.3	Some Cycle Related 3– Equitable Graphs	191
8.4	Some Open Problems	199
8.5	Concluding Remarks	200
Chapter 9 : APPLICATIONS OF GRAPH LABELING		201
9.1	Introduction	202
9.2	Semigraceful Labeling And Golomb Ruler	202
9.3	Generation Of Radar Type Codes	206
9.4	X–ray Crystallography And Golomb Rular	209
9.5	Communication Network Labeling	211
9.6	Scope Of Further Research	212
9.7	Concluding Remarks	212
	LIST OF SYMBOLS	213
	REFERENCES	215-228

Chapter 1

Introduction

How can n jobs assigned to n people with maximum total utility? How many layers does a computer chip have so that wires in the same layers do not cross? How can a sports tournament scheduled in minimum number of days? How can a cable network lay down at minimum cost for communication system? What can be the best possible solution for traffic movements in cities? In what order a traveling sales man should arrange visit which require least time? Is it possible to colour the regions of every map using minimum number of colours such that neighboring regions receive different colours?

Solutions of all above mentioned and many others practical problems involve graph theory. This theory mainly evolved in last century with the rise of computer age but it has root in 1736. The attempt to solve well known Königsberg bridge problem by Leonhard Euler (1707-1783) is supposed to be the birth of graph theory. After this nothing more was cultivated in this field for next hundred years.

In 1847 Kirchhoff (1824-1887) developed the theory of trees for their applications in electrical networks. Ten years later A. Cayley (1821-1895) discovered trees while he was trying to enumerate the isomers of saturated hydrocarbons. It is believed that A.F. Möbius (1790-1868) was the first mathematician who presented the famous four colour problem. About ten years later A.De Morgan (1806-1871) discussed this problem with his fellow mathematician. This problem became famous when A. Cayley published it in 1879. This problem was known as *four colour conjecture* which is settled by Wolfgang Haken and Kenneth Appel in 1976.

Past century witnessed unprecedented growth in the subject. Vast amount of research papers and couple of dozens standard titles are available in printed

or in electronic form. There are many luminating stars in the galaxy of graph theory some of them are W. Tutt, F. Harary, G. Chartrand, C. Berg, J. Gross, J. Yellen, D. West, B.D. Acharya, E. Sampathkumar, S. Arumugam, V. Swaminathan, S.B. Rao, S.A. Choudum and many other names can be added into this list. These personalities have contributed in variety of fields of graph theory and also trying to prepare second generation of active researchers. The study and research activity in india is supported by government through its Department of Science and Technology (DST). A National Center for Advance Research in Discrete Mathematics ($n - CARDMATH$) is established at Kalasalingam University, Krishnankoil (Tamilnadu). This center provides all facilities to any researchers from India and abroad.

Many conferences, group discussions, seminars, workshops on graph theory are sponsored by various universities and academic agencies. The present work is motivated through DST sponsored group discussion organized at Mary Matha Arts and Science College, Mananthavady (Kerala) during 19-28 April 2006.

Assignment of unique identification or naming an object is not simply a tradition but a human practice. Labeling is a technical synonym used for naming objects, using symbols drawn from any universe of discourse such as the set of numbers , algebraic groups and the power set of any non empty set. Variety of fields of human interest need labeling. Some of them are study of chemical elements, assignment of radio antennae and in life sciences for naming plants or different species of animals. Such assignment are generally motivated by a need to optimize on the number of symbols used to label entire discrete structure. The effort for desired labeling or condition imposed

as well as the nature of the universe of discourse from which the labels are drawn are the factors which give rise to complexity. Various types of such labeling of graphs, directed graphs, signed graphs have been investigated during past four decades. Some such labeling are Graceful labeling, Harmonious labeling, Cordial labeling, k -equitable labeling, Strongly multiplicative labeling, Arithmetic labeling etc. The present work contains the discussion on graceful labeling, cordial labeling and 3-equitable labeling. The content of this thesis is divided into nine chapters. This first chapter is of introductory nature.

The immediate chapter 2 is aimed to discuss basic terminologies and preliminaries which are useful for the present work. Survey on different techniques of graph labeling, existing results and latest updates are reported in chapter 3. This chapter will serve ready reference for any scholar.

The next chapter 4 is focussed on reconstruction of graphs. We have posed a powerful conjecture as well as investigated some new results.

The penultimate chapter 5 is intended to discuss graceful labeling in detail. Some new results which concern to union of grid graph with some other families of graphs are obtained. The results reported here are published in *Proceedings of the International Conference on Emerging Technology and Applications in Engineering, Technology and Sciences (2008)*.

The detailed discussion about cordial labeling of graphs is carried out in chapter 6. We have investigated ten new families of cordial graphs. The results reported here are accepted for publication in refereed journals like *The Mathematics Students, Indian Journal of Mathematics and Mathematical Sciences* and *International Journal of Scientific Computing*.

The immediate chapter 7 is aimed to discuss cordial labeling in the context of some graph operations. Four new results are obtained. The immediate chapter 8 is devoted to the discussion of 3-equitable labeling of graphs. Three new results are reported which is our original work and published in the *Proceedings of the International Conference on Emerging Technology and Applications in Engineering, Technology and Sciences (2008)*.

Labeled graphs are becoming increasingly useful mathematical models for its broad range of applications. They are useful for the solution of problems in number theory and coding theory. In last chapter 9 we have recorded some applications like determination of ambiguities in X-ray crystallography, design of good radar type codes and laying of optimized communication network. In chapters 5 to 9 some open problems and scope of further research are given which will provide enough motivation to any scholar who want to pursue research as a challenging career. The references are listed alphabetically and list of symbols is given at the end .

The whole work will establish a new trend of research in the field of graph theory in gujarat region and we hope that highly motivated active research group will come up in near future.

Chapter 2

Basic Terminology and Preliminaries

2.1 INTRODUCTION :

This chapter is devoted to provide all the fundamentals and notations which are useful for the present work. Basic definitions are given and explained with sufficient illustrations. Figures make this work more effective.

2.2 BASIC DEFINITIONS

Definition 2.2.1 A graph $G = (V, E)$ consists of two sets, $V = \{v_1, v_2, \dots\}$ called *vertex set* of G and $E = \{e_1, e_2, \dots\}$ called *edge set* of G . Sometimes we denote vertex set of G as $V(G)$ and edge set of G as $E(G)$. Elements of V are called *vertices* and elements of E are called *edges*.

Definition 2.2.2 A graph consisting of one vertex and no edge is called a *trivial graph*. A graph which is not trivial is called a *non-trivial graph*.

Definition 2.2.3 The number of edges in a given graph is called *size of the graph*.

Definition 2.2.4 The number of vertices in a given graph is called *order of the graph*.

A graph with order p and size q is sometimes denoted as (p, q) graph.

Definition 2.2.5 An edge of a graph that joins a vertex to itself is called a *loop*. A loop is an edge $e = v_i v_i$.

Definition 2.2.6 If two vertices of a graph are joined by more than one edge then these edges are called *multiple edges*.

Definition 2.2.7 If two vertices of a graph are joined by an edge then these vertices are called *adjacent vertices*.

Definition 2.2.8 If two or more edges of a graph have a common vertex then these edges are called *incident edges*.

Definition 2.2.9 *Degree* of a vertex v of any graph G is defined as the number of edges incident on v , counting twice the number of loops. It is denoted by $d(v)$ or $d_G(v)$.

Definition 2.2.10 A vertex of degree one is called a *pendant vertex*.

Definition 2.2.11 A vertex of degree zero is called an *isolated vertex*.

Illustration 2.2.12 Let us consider the following graph G .

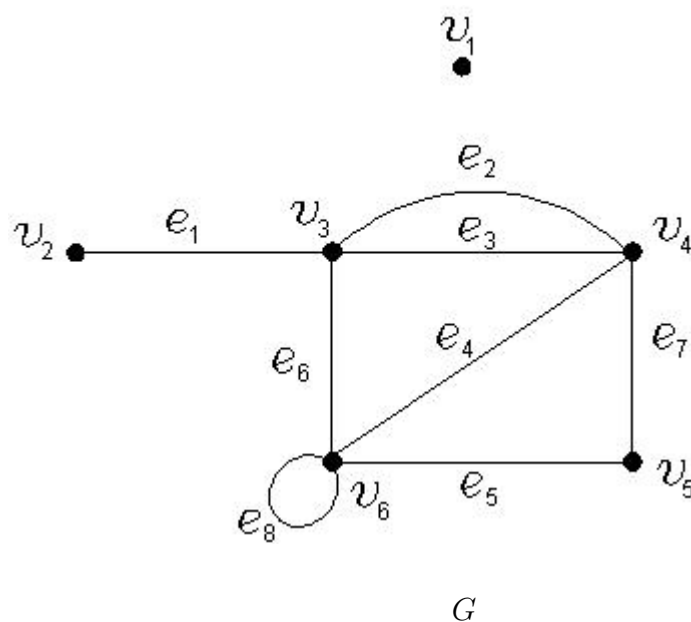


Figure 2.1

In the above graph G shown in *Figure 2.1*

- ★ Order of graph G is 6.
- ★ Size of graph G is 8.
- ★ e_8 is loop.
- ★ e_2 and e_3 are multiple edges.

- ★ v_2 and v_3 are adjacent vertices.
- ★ e_3 and e_4 are incident edges.
- ★ $d(v_6) = 5, d(v_4) = 4$.
- ★ v_2 is pendant vertex.
- ★ v_1 is isolated vertex.

Definition 2.2.13 A graph which has neither loops nor parallel edges is called a *simple graph*.

In the following *Figure 2.2* a simple graph is shown.

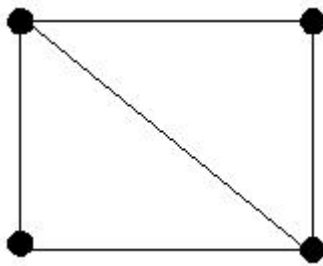


Figure 2.2

Definition 2.2.14 A *directed edge* (or *arc*) is an edge, one of whose end vertices is designated as tail and other end vertex is designated as head. An arc is said to be *directed from* its tail to its head.

Definition 2.2.15 Given a graph G we can obtain a digraph from G by specifying direction to each edge of G . Such a digraph D is called an *orientation*.

In the following *Figure 2.3* eight different orientations of a graph G are shown.

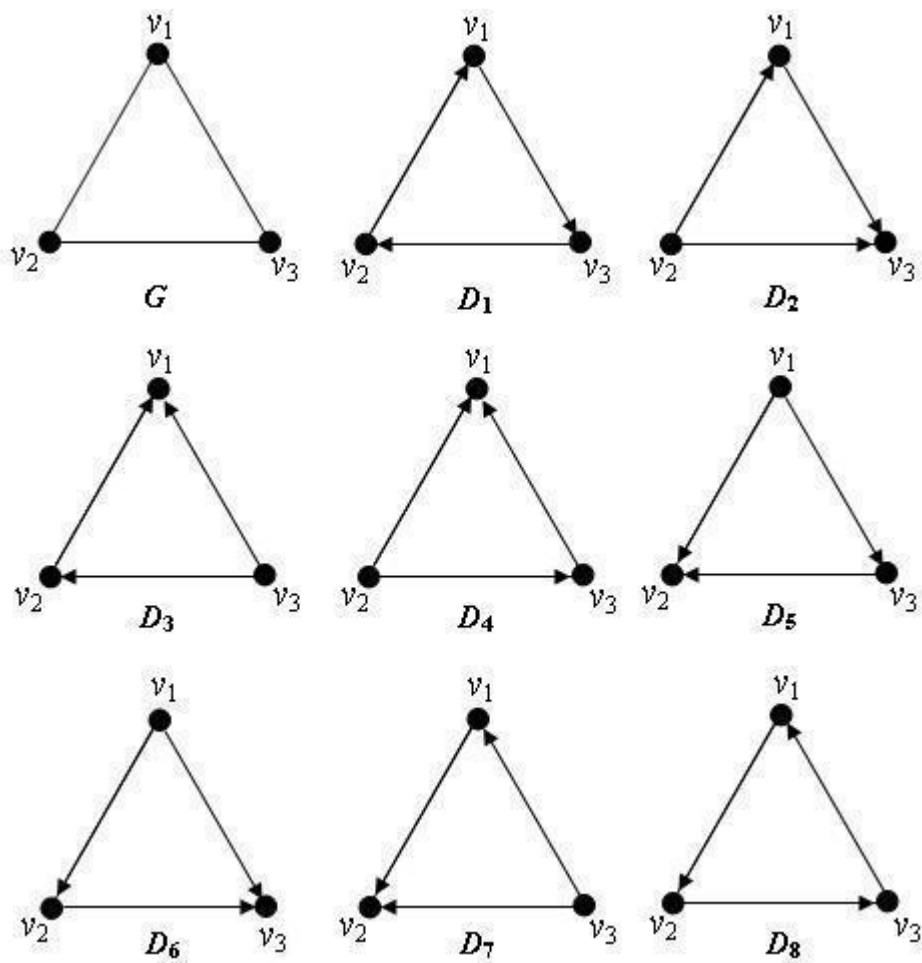


Figure 2.3

Definition 2.2.16 A *directed graph* (or *digraph*) is a graph each of whose edges is directed.

Definition 2.2.17 A graph in which no edge is directed is called an *undirected graph*.

Definition 2.2.18 A graph $G = (V, E)$ is said to be *finite* if V and E both are finite sets.

Definition 2.2.19 Let G and H be two graphs. Then H is said to be a *subgraph* of G if $V(H) \subseteq V(G)$ and $E(H) \subseteq E(G)$. Here G is called *supergraph* of H .

In the following *Figure 2.4* H is a subgraph of G .

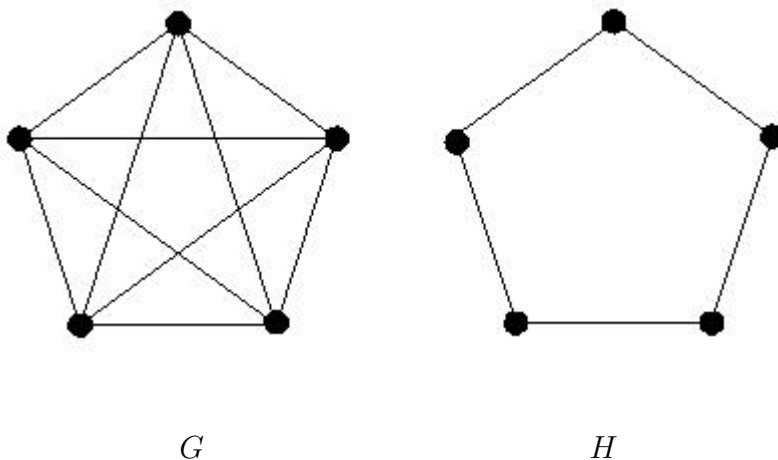
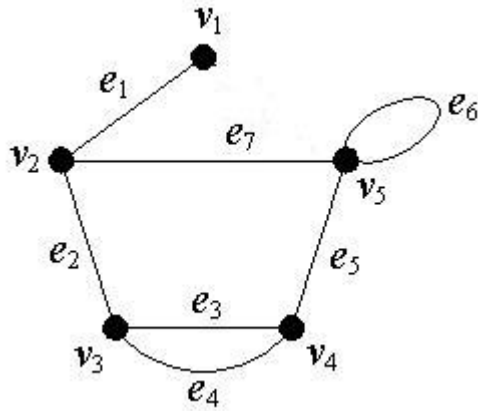


Figure 2.4

Definition 2.2.20 Deletion of an edge from given graph G forms a subgraph of G which is called *edge deleted subgraph* of G .

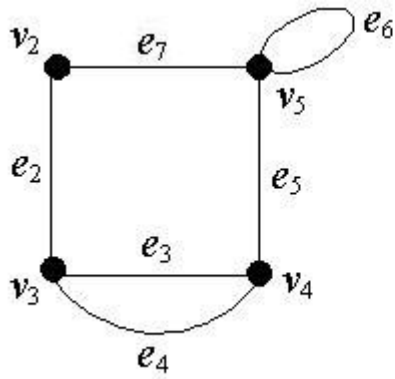
Definition 2.2.21 The graph obtained by deletion of a vertex from given graph G is called *vertex deleted subgraph* of G .

In the following *Figure 2.6* vertex deleted subgraph and edge deleted subgraph of given graph G are shown.

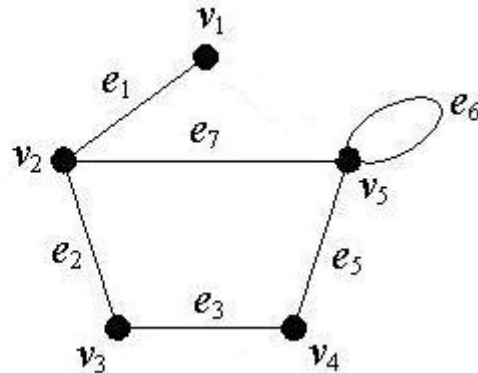


G

Figure 2.5



$G - \{v_1\}$



$G - \{e_4\}$

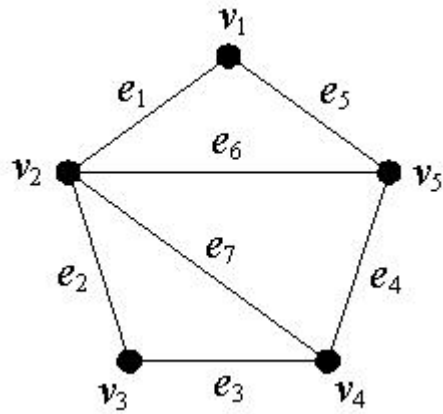
Figure 2.6

Definition 2.2.22 Let $G = (V, E)$ be a graph. If U is a non-empty subset of the vertex set V of graph G then the *subgraph $G[U]$ of G induced by U* is defined to be the graph having vertex set U and edge set consisting of those edges of G that have both end vertices in U .

Similarly if F is a non-empty subset of the edge set E of G then the *subgraph $G[F]$ of G induced by F* is the graph whose vertex set is the set of

vertices which are end vertices of edges of F and whose edge set is F .

In the following *Figure 2.8*, $G[U]$ and $G[F]$ are vertex induced subgraph and edge induced subgraph of graph G respectively.

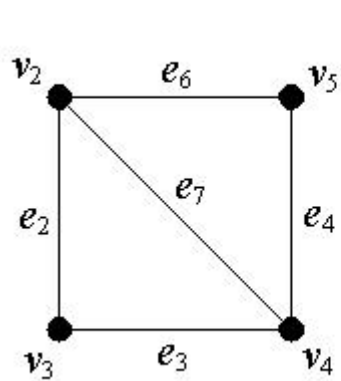


G

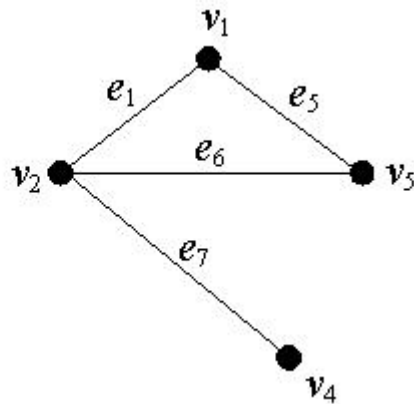
Figure 2.7

Let $U = \{v_2, v_3, v_4, v_5\}$

$F = \{e_1, e_5, e_6, e_7\}$



$G[U]$



$G[F]$

Figure 2.8

Definition 2.2.23 A subgraph H of a graph G is called *spanning subgraph* of G if $V(H) = V(G)$.

Definition 2.2.24 A *walk* is defined as a finite alternating sequence of vertices and edges of the form $v_i e_j v_{i+1} e_{j+1} \dots e_k v_m$ which begins and ends with vertices such that each edge in the sequence is incident on the vertex preceding and succeeding it in the sequence. A walk from v_0 to v_n is denoted as $v_0 - v_n$ walk. A walk $v_0 - v_0$ is called a *closed walk*.

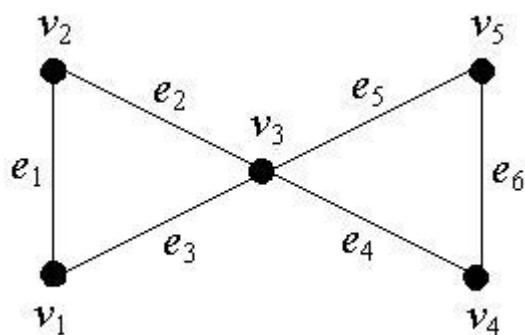
Definition 2.2.25 The number of edges in any walk is called *length of the walk*. A walk is *odd* (or *even*) if its length is odd (or even).

Definition 2.2.26 A walk is called a *trail* if no edge is repeated.

Definition 2.2.27 A walk in which no vertex is repeated is called a *path*. A path with n vertices is denoted as P_n . A path from v_0 to v_n is denoted as $v_0 - v_n$ path.

Definition 2.2.28 A closed path is called a *cycle*. A cycle with n vertices is denoted as C_n .

Illustration 2.2.29 Consider the following graph G as shown in *Figure 2.9*.



G

Figure 2.9

Above graph G shown in *Figure 2.9* is known as *bowtie graph*. For this graph we have the following.

★ G is a simple, finite and undirected graph.

★ $W = v_2e_2v_3e_4v_4e_6v_5e_5v_3e_3v_1$ is a walk.

★ $P_4 = v_1e_1v_2e_2v_3e_3v_5$ is a path.

★ $C_3 = v_1e_1v_2e_2v_3e_3v_1$ is a cycle.

Definition 2.2.30 A graph which includes exactly one cycle is called a *unicyclic graph*.

Definition 2.2.31 A graph $G = (V, E)$ is said to be *connected* if there is a path between every pair of vertices of G . A graph which is not connected is called a *disconnected graph*.

The graph shown in *Figure 2.2* is connected while the graph shown in *Figure 2.1* is disconnected.

Definition 2.2.32 Each maximal connected subgraph of a disconnected graph is called *component of the graph*. Every connected graph has exactly one component.

Definition 2.2.33 A graph in which all the vertices having equal degree is called a *regular graph*. If for every vertex v of graph G , $d(v) = k$ for some $k \in \mathbb{N}$, then G is *k-regular graph*.

In the following *Figure 2.10* a 3-regular graph on 10 vertices is shown.

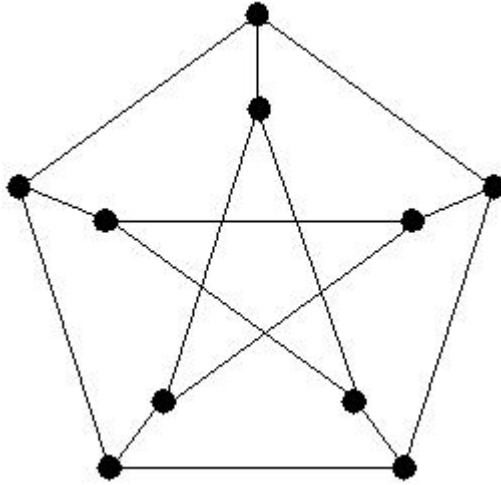


Figure 2.10

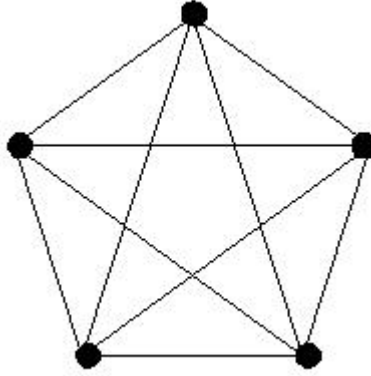
The above graph is known as *Petersen graph* which is a 3-regular graph with 10 vertices and 15 edges.

Definition 2.2.34 A graph in which the vertices having only two types of degree is called a *bidegreed graph*. The graph shown in *Figure 2.9* is a bidegreed graph.

Definition 2.2.35 A simple, connected graph is said to be *complete* if every pair of vertices of G is connected by an edge. A complete graph on n vertices is denoted by K_n .

Note that K_n is $(n - 1)$ -regular.

In the following *Figure 2.11* K_5 is shown.



K_5

Figure 2.11

Definition 2.2.36 Two vertices of a graph which are adjacent are said to be *neighbours*. The set of all neighbours of a fixed vertex v of G is called the *neighbourhood set* of v . It is denoted by $N(v)$. In Figure 2.9, $N(v_3) = \{v_1, v_2, v_4, v_5\}$.

Definition 2.2.37 A closed trail which covers all the edges of given graph is called an *Eulerian line* or *Eulerian trail*. A graph which has an Eulerian line is called an *Eulerian graph*. The graphs shown in Figure 2.9 and Figure 2.11 are Eulerian graphs.

Definition 2.2.38 A graph $G = (V, E)$ is said to be *bipartite* if the vertex set can be partitioned into two subsets V_1 and V_2 such that for every edge $e_i = v_i v_j \in E$, $v_i \in V_1$ and $v_j \in V_2$.

In the following Figure 2.12 a bipartite graph is shown.

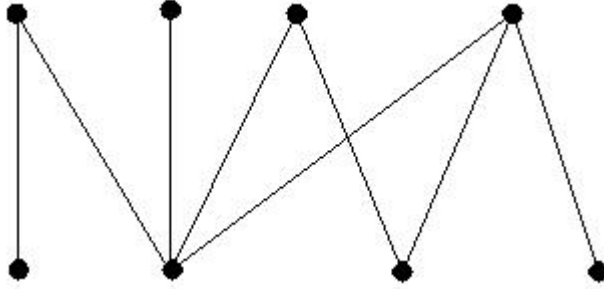


Figure 2.12

Definition 2.2.39 A graph $G = (V, E)$ is called n -partite graph if the vertex set V can be partitioned into n nonempty sets V_1, V_2, \dots, V_n such that every edge of G joins the vertices from different subsets. It is often called a *multipartite graph*.

Definition 2.2.40 A *complete bipartite graph* is a simple bipartite graph such that two vertices are adjacent if and only if they are in different partite sets. If partite sets are having m and n vertices then the related complete bipartite graph is denoted by $K_{m,n}$.

Definition 2.2.41 The n -partite graph G is called *complete n -partite* if for each $i \neq j$, each vertex of the subset V_i is adjacent to every vertex of the subset V_j . The complete n -partite graph with n -partitions of vertex set is denoted by K_{m_1, m_2, \dots, m_n} .

Definition 2.2.42 A graph is said to be *planar* if there exists some geometric representation of G which can be drawn on a plane such that no any two of its edges intersect.

Definition 2.2.43 A graph that can not be drawn on a plane without a crossover between its edges is called *non planar graph*.

In the following *Figure 2.13* planar and non planar graph are shown.

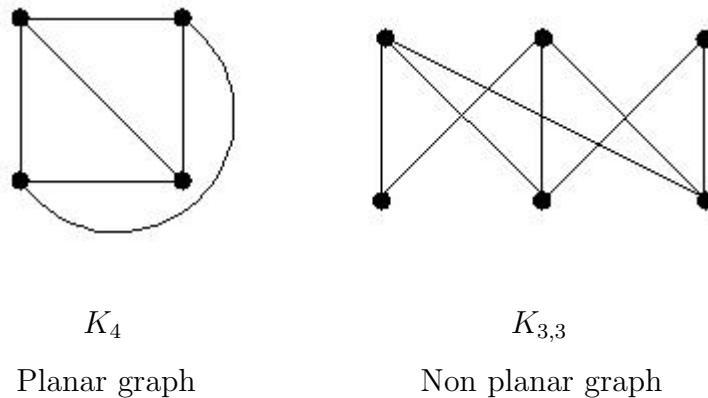


Figure 2.13

Definition 2.2.44 A simple planar graph is called *maximal planar* if no edge can be added without destroying its planarity.

Definition 2.2.45 A planar graph is *outerplanar* if it can be embedded in the plane so that all its vertices lie on the same region.

Definition 2.2.46 An outerplanar graph is *maximal outerplanar* if no edge can be added without losing outerplanarity.

Definition 2.2.47 A graph which does not contain any cycle is known as *acyclic graph*.

Definition 2.2.48 An acyclic graph is known as *forest*.

Definition 2.2.49 A connected acyclic graph is called a *tree*. Thus every component of a forest is a tree.

In the following *Figure 2.14* a tree T on seven vertices is shown.

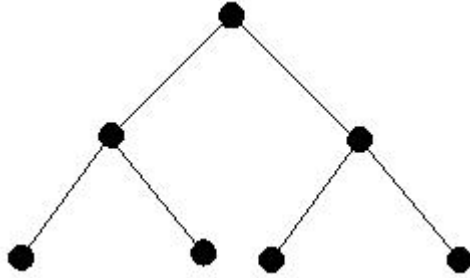


Figure 2.14

Definition 2.2.50 A *spanning tree* of a graph G is a spanning subgraph of G which is a tree. The number of spanning trees of a graph G is denoted by $\tau(G)$.

Definition 2.2.51 A *star graph* with n vertices is a tree with one vertex having degree $n - 1$ and other $n - 1$ vertices having degree 1. A star graph with $n + 1$ vertices is denoted by $K_{1,n}$.

In the following *Figure 2.15* $K_{1,4}$ is shown.

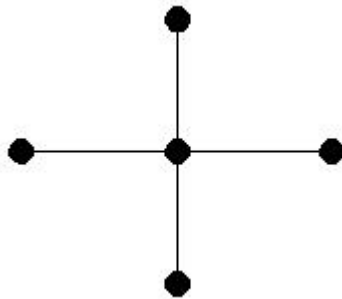


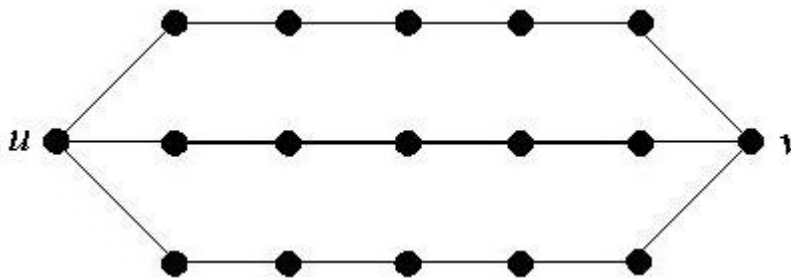
Figure 2.15

Definition 2.2.52 A *banana tree* is a tree which is obtained from a family of stars by joining one end vertex of each star to a new vertex.

Definition 2.2.53 A *t-ply* $P_t(u, v)$ is a graph with t paths, each of length

at least two and such that no two paths have a vertex in common except the end vertices u and v .

In the following *Figure 2.16* $P_3(u, v)$ is shown.



$P_3(u, v)$

Figure 2.16

Definition 2.2.54 A *caterpillar* is a tree in which a single path (the spine) is incident to (or contains) every edge.

In the following *Figure 2.17* a caterpillar on 10 vertices is shown.

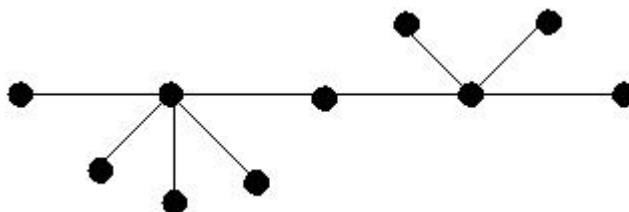


Figure 2.17

Definition 2.2.55 A *lobster* is a tree with the property that the removal of the end vertices leaves a caterpillar.

Definition 2.2.56 A vertex v of a graph G is called a *cut vertex* of G if $G - v$ is disconnected.

Definition 2.2.57 The *vertex connectivity* of a connected graph G is defined as the minimum number of vertices whose removal from G results remaining graph disconnected or K_1 . It is denoted by $k(G)$.

A simple graph G is called *n-connected* (where $n \geq 1$) if $k(G) \geq n$.

Definition 2.2.58 A connected graph is said to be *separable* if its vertex connectivity is one.

Definition 2.2.59 A *block* of a loopless graph is a maximal connected subgraph H such that no vertex of H is a cut vertex of H .

Definition 2.2.60 A graph $G_1 = (V_1, E_1)$ is said to be *isomorphic* to the graph $G_2 = (V_2, E_2)$ if there exists a bijection between the vertex sets V_1 and V_2 and a bijection between the edge sets E_1 and E_2 such that if e is an edge with end vertices u and v in G_1 then the corresponding edge e' in G_2 has its end vertices u' and v' in G_2 which correspond to u and v respectively.

If such pair of bijections exist then it is called a *graph isomorphism* and it is denoted by $G_1 \cong G_2$.

In the following *Figure 2.18* two isomorphic graphs are shown.

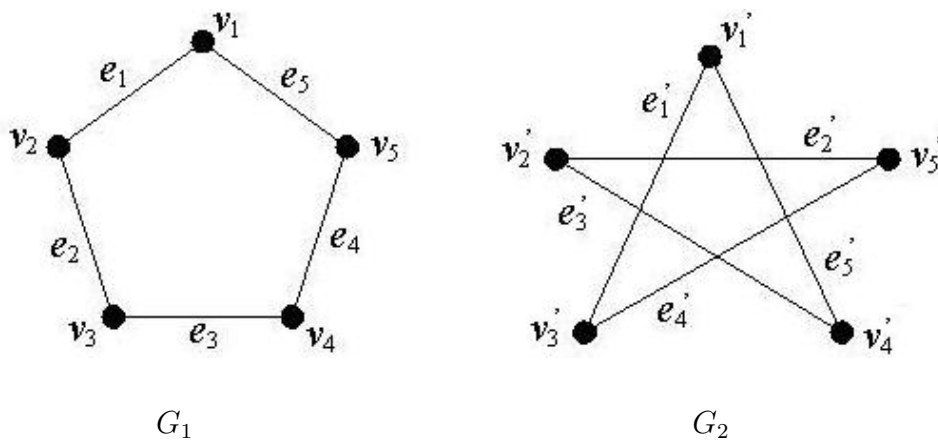


Figure 2.18

For the graphs in *Figure 2.18* the vertices v_1, v_2, v_3, v_4, v_5 correspond to vertices $v'_1, v'_3, v'_5, v'_2, v'_4$ respectively while edges e_1, e_2, e_3, e_4, e_5 correspond to $e'_1, e'_4, e'_2, e'_3, e'_5$ respectively..

¶ **Remark:**

If two graphs are isomorphic then they have

- Same number of vertices
- Same number of edges
- Number of vertices having same degree is equal.

The above facts are not sufficient for the isomorphism of graphs. Consider the graphs shown in *Figure 2.19*.

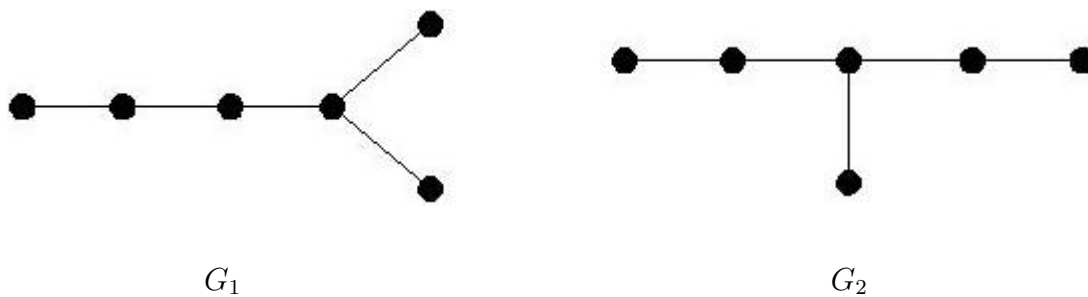


Figure 2.19

Here G_1 and G_2 satisfy above three conditions even though they are not isomorphic. Here bijection does not preserve adjacency as well as incidencey.

Definition 2.2.61 The *complement* \overline{G} of a graph $G = (V, E)$ is a graph with vertex set V in which two vertices are adjacent if and only if they are not adjacent in G .

In the following *Figure 2.20* a graph G and its complement is shown.

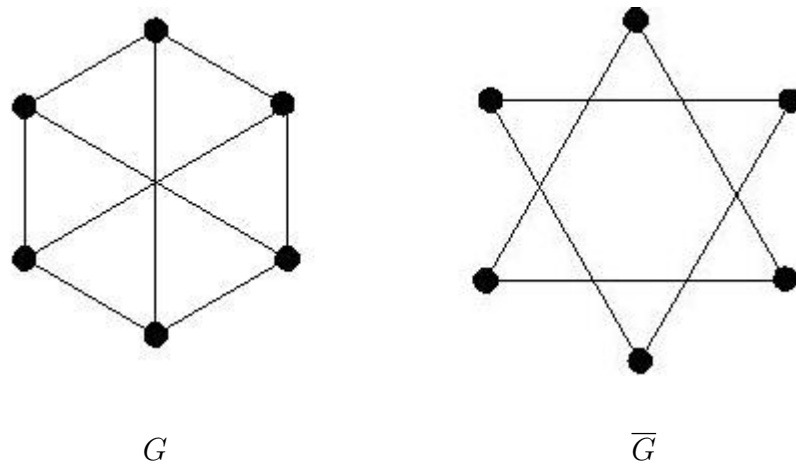
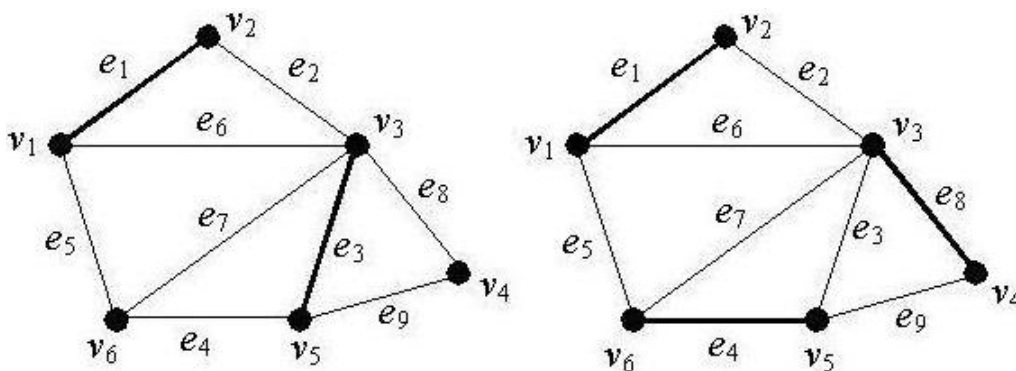


Figure 2.20

Definition 2.2.62 Let $G = (V, E)$ be a graph. A subset M of E is called a *matching* in G if no two of the edges in M are adjacent. In other words for any two edges e and f in M the two end vertices of e are both different from the two end vertices of f . In the following Figure 2.21 a graph G and its two different matchings are shown.



A graph G with two different matchings

Figure 2.21

In the above Figure 2.21 the sets $M_1 = \{e_1, e_3\}$ and $M_2 = \{e_1, e_4, e_8\}$ are

two matchings of graph G .

Definition 2.2.63 If the vertex v of the graph G is the end vertex of some edge in the matching M then v is said to be M -saturated.

In *Figure 2.21* v_1, v_2, v_3, v_5 are M_1 -saturated while every vertex of G is M_2 -saturated.

Definition 2.2.64 If M is a matching in graph $G = (V, E)$ such that every vertex is M -saturated then M is called a *perfect matching*.

In *Figure 2.21* the matching $M_2 = \{e_1, e_4, e_8\}$ is a perfect matching.

Definition 2.2.65 If G_1 and G_2 are subgraphs of a graph G then *union of G_1 and G_2* is denoted by $G_1 \cup G_2$ which is the graph consisting of all those vertices which are either in G_1 or in G_2 (or in both) and with edge set consisting of all those edges which are either in G_1 or in G_2 (or in both).

In the following *Figure 2.23* union of two graphs G_1 and G_2 is shown.

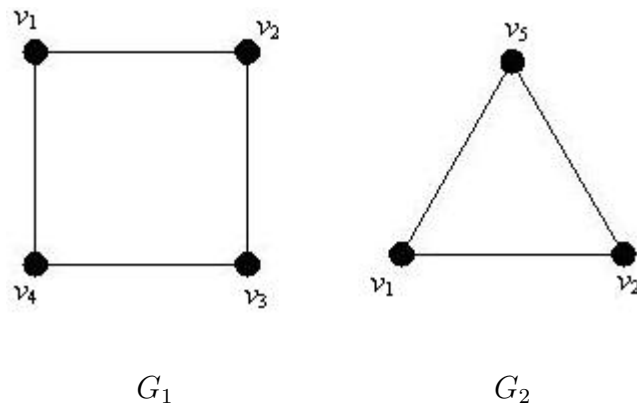
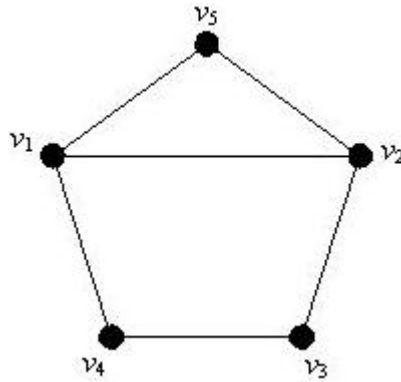


Figure 2.22



$$G_1 \cup G_2$$

Figure 2.23

Definition 2.2.66 Let G and H be two graphs such that $V(G) \cap V(H) = \emptyset$. Then *join of G and H* is denoted by $G + H$. It is the graph with $V(G + H) = V(G) \cup V(H)$, $E(G + H) = E(G) \cup E(H) \cup J$, where $J = \{uv / u \in V(G), v \in V(H)\}$. In the following Figure 2.24 join $G + H$ of two graphs G and H is shown.

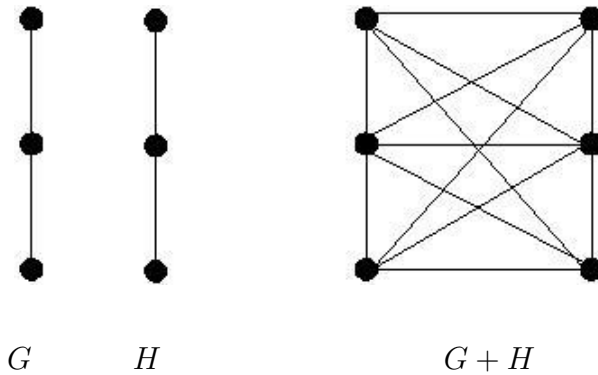


Figure 2.24

Definition 2.2.67 The *wheel graph W_n* is join of the graphs C_n and K_1 . i.e. $W_n = C_n + K_1$. Here vertices corresponding to C_n are called *rim vertices*

and C_n is called *rim* of W_n while the vertex corresponds to K_1 is called *apex vertex*.

Definition 2.2.68 A *helm* $H_n, n \geq 3$ is the graph obtained from the wheel W_n by adding a pendant edge at each vertex on the wheel's rim.

In the following *Figure 2.25* H_3 is shown.

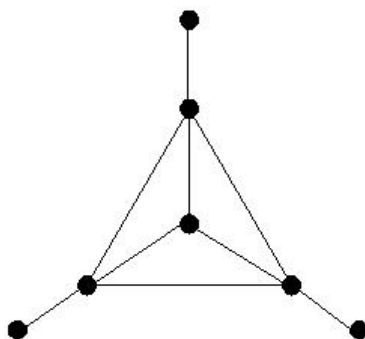


Figure 2.25

Definition 2.2.69 A *closed helm* CH_n is the graph obtained by taking a helm H_n and by adding edges between the pendant vertices.

In the following *Figure 2.26* CH_3 is shown.

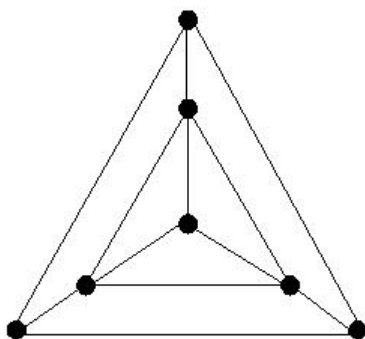


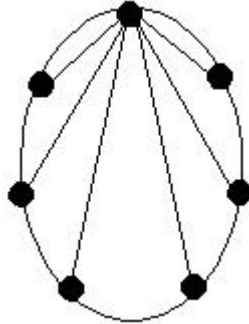
Figure 2.26

Definition 2.2.70 A *web graph* is the graph obtained by joining the pendant vertices of a helm to form a cycle and then adding a single pendant edge to each vertex of this outer cycle.

Definition 2.2.71 A *generalized helm* is the graph obtained by taking a web and attaching pendant vertices to all the vertices of the outermost cycle.

Definition 2.2.72 A *shell* S_n is the graph obtained by taking $n-3$ concurrent chords in a cycle C_n . The vertex at which all the chords are concurrent is called the *apex*. The shell S_n is also called fan F_{n-1} . i.e. $S_n = F_{n-1} = P_{n-1} + K_1$.

In the following *Figure 2.27* S_7 (or F_6) is shown.



S_7 or F_6

Figure 2.27

Definition 2.2.73 A *multiple shell* $MS\{n_1^{t_1}, n_2^{t_2}, \dots, n_r^{t_r}\}$ is a graph formed by t_i shells each of order n_i , $1 \leq i \leq r$ which have a common apex.

Definition 2.2.74 A *triangular cactus* is a connected graph all of whose blocks are triangles.

Definition 2.2.75 A *k-angular cactus* is a connected graph all of whose blocks are cycles with k vertices.

Definition 2.2.76 A *triangular snake* is the graph obtained from a path v_1, v_2, \dots, v_n by joining v_i and v_{i+1} to a new vertex w_i for $i = 1, 2, \dots, n - 1$.

Definition 2.2.77 Let $G_1 = (V_1, E_1)$ and $G_2 = (V_2, E_2)$ be two graphs. Then *cartesian product* of G_1 and G_2 which is denoted by $G_1 \times G_2$ is the graph with vertex set $V = V_1 \times V_2$ consisting of vertices $u = (u_1, u_2)$, $v = (v_1, v_2)$ such that u and v are adjacent in $G_1 \times G_2$ whenever ($u_1 = v_1$ and u_2 adjacent to v_2) or ($u_2 = v_2$ and u_1 adjacent to v_1).

In the following *Figure 2.28* cartesian product of two paths is shown.

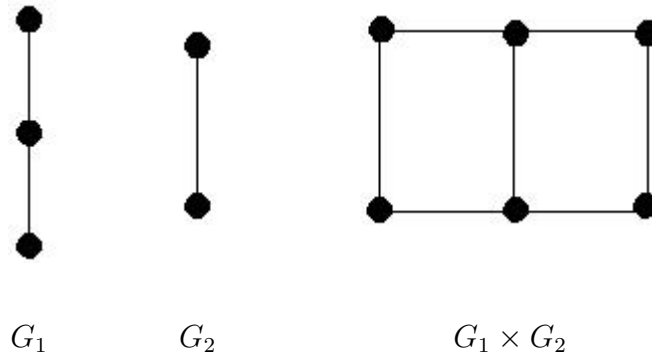


Figure 2.28

Definition 2.2.78 The cartesian product of two paths is known as *grid graph* which is denoted by $P_m \times P_n$. In particular the graph $P_n \times P_2$ is known as *ladder graph*.

Definition 2.2.79 The cartesian product of two cycles is known as *torus grid* which is denoted by $C_m \times C_n$.

Definition 2.2.80 The graph $K_2 \times K_2 \times \dots, \times K_2$ (n times) is known as *n-cube*.

Definition 2.2.81 Let $G = (V, E)$ be a graph. Let $e = uv$ be an edge of G and w is not a vertex of G . The edge e is *subdivided* when it is replaced

by edges $e' = uw$ and $e'' = wv$.

In the following *Figure 2.29* subdivision of an edge is shown.



Figure 2.29 Subdividing an edge

Definition 2.2.82 Let $G = (V, E)$ be a graph. If every edge of graph G is subdivided then the resulting graph is called *barycentric subdivision* of G . In other words barycentric subdivision is the graph obtained by inserting a vertex of degree 2 into every edge of original graph. The barycentric subdivision of any graph G is denoted by $S(G)$. It is easy to observe that $|V_{S(G)}| = |V_G| + |E_G|$ and $|E_{S(G)}| = 2|E_G|$.

In the following *Figure 2.30* barycentric subdivision of a graph is shown.

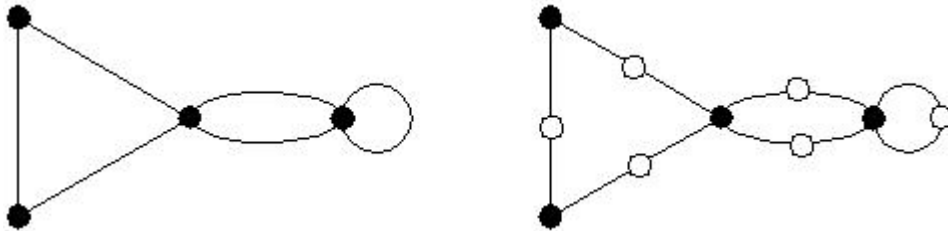


Figure 2.30 A graph and its barycentric subdivision

Definition 2.2.83 The *line graph* (or *edge graph*) of a graph G is the graph whose vertices are the edges of graph G , with $ef \in E(L(G))$ when $e = uv$ and $f = vw$ in G (where $u, v \in V(G)$). The line graph(edge graph) of a graph G is denoted by $L(G)$.

Definition 2.2.84 Let $e = uv$ be an edge of the simple, finite, connected and undirected graph G and $d(u) = k, d(v) = l$. Let $N(u) = \{v, u_1, \dots, u_{k-1}\}$ and $N(v) = \{u, v_1, \dots, v_{l-1}\}$. A contraction on the edge e changes G to a new graph $G * e$ where $V(G * e) = (V(G) - \{u, v\}) \cup \{w\}$, $E(G * e) = E(G - \{u, v\}) \cup \{wu_1, wu_2, \dots, wu_{k-1}, wv_1, \dots, wv_{l-1}\}$ and w is new vertex not belonging to G .

2.3 CONCLUDING REMARKS

This chapter was intended to provide all the fundamentals and prerequisites which concern to the present work. Basic definitions like graph, vertex, edge, subgraph etc. are given and explained with the help of illustrations. Common families of graphs like cycle, path, wheel, tree etc. are introduced. Notations and terminology are also given. We have tried our best to prepare platform for the advancement of the subject. Illustrations and figures help for better understanding.

The next chapter is aimed to discuss different graph labeling techniques.

Chapter 3

Labeling Of Graphs

3.1 INTRODUCTION :

Graph labeling were first introduced in 1960's. At present various graph labeling techniques are available and more than 800 research papers have been published so far. The interest in the field of graph labeling is constantly increasing and it has motivated many researchers. Many graph labeling techniques have applications to practical problems. According to Beineke and Hegde[19] graph labeling serves as a frontier between number theory and structure of graphs. Labeling of graphs have various applications in coding theory, particularly for missile guidance codes, design of good radar type codes, convolution codes with optimal autocorrelation properties. Graph labeling plays vital role in the study of X-ray crystallography, communication network and solution of problems in additive number theory. A detailed study on variety of applications of graph labeling is given by Bloom and Golomb[24]. A systematic survey on graph labeling is updated every two year since last one decade by Gallian[51]. The reference cited here is of latest version of *A Dynamic survey of Graph Labeling*, published by *The Electronics Journal of Combinatorics*.

This chapter is targeted to discuss various graph labeling techniques for graph $G = (V, E)$ with p vertices and q edges. Throughout the discussion on graph labeling we consider simple, finite and undirected graphs unless or otherwise stated. In the remaining part of this chapter we will concentrate on some important definitions for various labeling techniques and existing results.

3.2 SOME GRAPH LABELING TECHNIQUES :

If the vertices of the graph are assigned values subject to certain conditions is known as *graph labeling*.

Most interesting graph labeling problems have three important ingredients :

- (1) A set of numbers from which vertex labels are chosen.
- (2) A rule that assigns a value to each edge.
- (3) A condition that these values must satisfy.

Now discussion about various graph labeling techniques will be carried out in chronological order as they were introduced.

3.2.1 Magic labeling

Magic labeling was introduced by Sedláček[104] in 1963 motivated through the notion of magic squares in number theory.

A function f is called *magic labeling* of a graph G if $f : V \cup E \rightarrow \{1, 2, \dots, p + q\}$ is bijective and for any edge $e = uv$, $f(u) + f(v) + f(e)$ is constant.

A graph which admits magic labeling is called *magic graph*.

In the following *Figure 3.1* magic labeling is demonstrated.

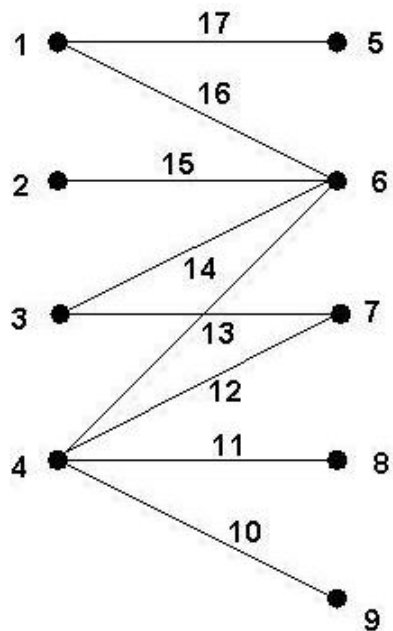


Figure 3.1

Some known results about magic labeling are listed below.

- Stewart[116] proved that
 - ★ K_n is magic for $n = 2$ and all $n \geq 5$.
 - ★ $K_{n,n}$ is magic for all $n \geq 3$.
 - ★ Fans F_n are magic if and only if $n \geq 3$ and n is odd.
 - ★ Wheels W_n are magic for all $n \geq 4$.

For any magic labeling f of graph G , there is a constant $c(f)$ such that for all edges $e = uv \in G$, $f(u) + f(v) + f(e) = c(f)$. The magic strength $m(G)$ is defined as the minimum of $c(f)$ where the minimum is taken over all magic labeling of G .

i.e. $m(G) = \min\{c(f)\}$ taken over all magic labeling f of G . The above definition and some facts listed below were given by S. Avadyappan et al.[13].

$$\star m(P_{2n}) = 5n + 1, m(P_{2n+1}) = 5n + 3,$$

$$\star m(C_{2n}) = 5n + 4, m(C_{2n+1}) = 5n + 2,$$

$$\star m(K_{1,n}) = 2n + 4.$$

- Hegde and Shetty[67] defined $M(G)$ analogous to $m(G)$ as follows

$M(G) = \max\{c(f)\}$ where maximum is taken over all magic labeling f of G .

For any graph G with p vertices and q edges following inequality holds

$$p + q + 3 \leq m(G) \leq c(f) \leq M(G) \leq 2(p + q).$$

3.2.2 Graceful labeling

Graceful labeling was introduced by Rosa[103] in 1967.

A function f is called *graceful labeling* of a graph G if $f : V \rightarrow \{0, 1, 2, \dots, q\}$ is injective and the induced function $f^* : E \rightarrow \{1, 2, \dots, q\}$ defined as $f^*(e = uv) = |f(u) - f(v)|$ is bijective.

A graph which admits graceful labeling is called *graceful graph*.

Initially Rosa named above defined labeling as β - valuation. Golomb[57] renamed β - valuation as graceful labeling. We will discuss graceful labeling in detail in *Chapter 5*.

3.2.3 Graceful-like labeling

In 1967, Rosa[103] gave another analogue of graceful labeling.

A function f is called *graceful-like labeling* of a graph G if $f : V \rightarrow \{0, 1, 2, \dots, q+1\}$ is injective and the induced function $f^* : E \rightarrow \{1, 2, \dots, q\}$ or $f^* : E \rightarrow \{1, 2, \dots, q-1, q+1\}$ defined as $f^*(e = uv) = |f(u) - f(v)|$ is

bijjective.

Frucht[50] termed such labeling as nearly graceful labeling. Some known results about graceful-like labeling are listed below.

- Frucht[50] has shown that $P_m \cup P_n$ admits graceful-like labeling with edge labels $\{1, 2, \dots, q - 1, q + 1\}$. $G \cup K_2$ (where G is graceful graph) admits graceful-like labeling.
- Seoud and Elshahawi[108] have shown that all cycles admit graceful-like labeling.
- Barrientos[18] proved that cycle C_n is having graceful-like labeling with edge labels $\{1, 2, \dots, q - 1, q + 1\}$ if and only if $n \equiv 1$ or $2 \pmod{4}$.

3.2.4 Harmonious labeling

Graham and Sloane[58] introduced harmonious labeling in 1980 during their study of modular versions of additive bases problems stemming from error correcting codes.

A function f is called *harmonious labeling* of a graph G if $f : V \rightarrow \{0, 1, 2, \dots, q - 1\}$ is injective and the induced function $f^* : E \rightarrow \{0, 1, 2, \dots, q - 1\}$ defined as $f^*(e = uv) = (f(u) + f(v)) \bmod q$ is bijective.

A graph which admits harmonious labeling is called *harmonious graph*. We will demonstrate harmonious labeling by means of following example in *Figure 3.2*.

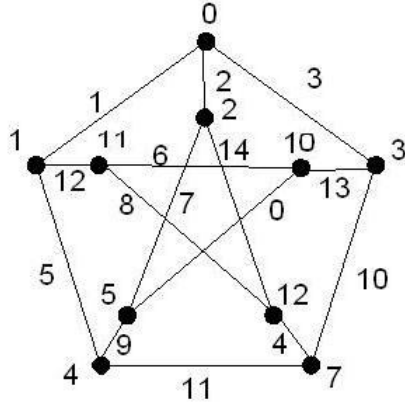


Figure 3.2

Graham and Sloane observed that if graph G is a tree then exactly two vertices are assigned same vertex labels. Some known results about harmonious graph are listed below.

- Liu and Zhang[93] proved that every graph is a subgraph of a harmonious graph.
- Graham and Sloane[58] posed a conjecture *Every tree is harmonious*. In connection of above conjecture, Alderd and Mckay[6] proved that trees with 26 or less vertices are harmonious. They also proved that
 - ★ Caterpillars are harmonious.
 - ★ Cycles C_n are harmonious if and only if $n \equiv 1, 3 \pmod{4}$.
 - ★ Wheels W_n are harmonious for all n .
 - ★ $C_m \times P_n$ is harmonious if n is odd.
 - ★ K_n is harmonious if and only if $n \leq 4$.
 - ★ $K_{m,n}$ is harmonious if and only if m or $n = 1$.
 - ★ Fans F_n are harmonious for all n .
- Liu[92] proved that all helms are harmonious.
- Jungreis and Reid[76] proved that grids $P_m \times P_n$ are harmonious if and only

if $(m, n) \neq (2, 2)$. In the same paper they proved that $C_m \times P_n$ is harmonious if $m = 4$ and $n \geq 3$.

- Gallian et al.[52] proved that $C_m \times P_n$ is harmonious if $n = 2$ and $m \neq 4$.

3.2.5 Elegant labeling

Elegant labeling was introduced by Chang et al.[35] in 1981.

A function f is called *elegant labeling* of a graph G if $f : V \rightarrow \{0, 1, 2, \dots, q\}$ is injective and the induced function $f^* : E \rightarrow \{1, 2, \dots, q\}$ defined as $f^*(e = uv) = (f(u) + f(v)) \bmod (q + 1)$ is bijective.

A graph which admits elegant labeling is known as *elegant graph*. We will note that as in harmonious labeling it is not necessary to make an exception for trees. Some known results for elegant labeling are listed below.

- Chang et al.[35] proved that C_n is elegant when $n \equiv 0, 3 \pmod{4}$ and not elegant when $n \equiv 1 \pmod{4}$ and Path P_n is elegant when $n \equiv 1, 2, 3 \pmod{4}$.
- Cahit[30] proved that P_4 is the only path which is not elegant.
- Balakrishnan et al.[15] proved that every simple graph is a subgraph of an elegant graph.
- Deb and Limaye[39] defined *near-elegant labeling* by replacing codomain of edge function f^* by $\{0, 1, \dots, q - 1\}$ and they proved that triangular snakes where the number of triangles is congruent to 3 (mod 4) are near-elegant.

3.2.6 Prime and Vertex Prime labeling

The concept of prime labeling was originated by Entringer and it was introduced in a paper by Tout et al.[118].

A graph G with p vertices and q edges is said to have a *prime labeling* if $f : V \rightarrow \{1, 2, \dots, p\}$ is bijective function and for every edge $e = uv$ of G , $(f(u), f(v)) = 1$.

- Around 1980 Entringer conjectured that *All trees have a prime labeling*. So far there has been little progress towards the proof of this conjecture.
- Some known classes of trees having prime labeling are paths, stars, caterpillars, etc.
- Deretsky et al.[42] proved that
 - ★ All cycles have prime labeling.
 - ★ Disjoint union of C_{2k} and C_n have prime labeling.
 - ★ The complete graph K_n does not have a prime labeling for $n \geq 4$.
- Lee et al.[90] proved that W_n have prime labeling if and only if n is even.
- Seoud et al.[107] proved that all helms, fans, $K_{2,n}$, $K_{3,n}$ (where $n \neq 3, 7$), $P_n + \bar{K}_2$ (where $n = 2$ or n is odd) are having prime labeling. He also proved that $P_n + \bar{K}_m$ does not have prime labeling if $m \geq 3$.
- Seoud and Youssef[109] have shown that $P_n + \bar{K}_2$ is having prime labeling if and only if $n = 2$ or n is odd.

In 1991 Deretsky et al.[42] introduced the notion of dual of prime labeling which is known as *vertex prime labeling*. According to them a graph with q edges have vertex prime labeling if its edges can be labeled with distinct integers $\{1, 2, \dots, q\}$ such that for each vertex of degree at least two the greatest common divisor of the labels on its incident edges is 1. Some known results for vertex prime labeling are listed below.

- Deretsky et al.[42] proved that
 - ★ Forests, all connected graphs are having vertex prime labeling.

- ★ $C_{2k} \cup C_n$, $C_{2n} \cup C_{2n} \cup C_{2k+1}$, $C_{2n} \cup C_{2n} \cup C_{2t} \cup C_k$ and $5C_{2m}$ are having vertex prime labeling.
- ★ A graph with exactly two component one of them is not an odd cycle has a vertex prime labeling.
- ★ 2-regular graph with at least two odd cycles does not have a vertex prime labeling.
- ★ He also conjectured that *Any 2-regular graph has a vertex prime labeling if and only if it does not have two odd cycles.*

3.2.7 k -Graceful labeling

A natural generalization of graceful labeling is the notion of k -graceful labeling which was independently introduced by Slater [657] and by Maheo and Thuillier[97] in 1982.

A function f is called k -graceful labeling of a graph G if $f : V \rightarrow \{0, 1, 2, \dots, k + q - 1\}$ is injective and the induced function $f^* : E \rightarrow \{k, k + 1, k + 2, \dots, k + q - 1\}$ defined as $f^*(e = uv) = |f(u) - f(v)|$ is bijective. A graph which admits k -graceful labeling is known as k -graceful graph. Obviously 1-graceful graphs are the graceful graphs. Some known results for k -graceful graph are listed below.

- Slater [113], Maheo and Thuillier[97] proved that C_n is k -graceful graph if and only if either $n \equiv 0, 1 \pmod{4}$ with k -even and $k \leq \frac{n-1}{2}$ or $n \equiv 3 \pmod{4}$ with k -odd and $k \leq \frac{n^2-1}{2}$.
- Liang and Liu[91] proved that $K_{m,n}$ is k -graceful, for all $m, n \in N$ and for all k .
- Bu et al.[28] proved that $P_n \times P_2$ and $(P_n \times P_2) \cup (P_n \times P_2)$ are k -graceful

for all k .

• Acharya[1] proved that a k -graceful Eulerian graph with q edges must satisfies one of the following:

(1) $q \equiv 0 \pmod{4}$, $q \equiv 1 \pmod{4}$ if k is even, (2) $q \equiv 3 \pmod{4}$ if k is odd.

3.2.8 Cordial labeling

Cahit[31] introduced the concept of cordial labeling in 1987 as a weaker version of graceful and harmonious labeling.

A function $f : V \rightarrow \{0, 1\}$ is called *binary vertex labeling* of a graph G and $f(v)$ is called *label of the vertex v* of G under f . For an edge $e = uv$, the induced function $f^* : E \rightarrow \{0, 1\}$ is given as $f^*(e = uv) = |f(u) - f(v)|$. Let $v_f(0)$, $v_f(1)$ be number of vertices of G having labels 0 and 1 respectively under f and let $e_f(0)$, $e_f(1)$ be number of edges of G having labels 0 and 1 respectively under f^* . A binary vertex labeling f of a graph G is called *cordial labeling* if $|v_f(0) - v_f(1)| \leq 1$ and $|e_f(0) - e_f(1)| \leq 1$. A graph which admits cordial labeling is called *cordial graph*.

Detail discussion of above defined labeling will be carried out in *Chapter 6*.

3.2.9 Additively graceful labeling

In 1989 Hegde[63] introduced the the concept of additively graceful labeling.

A function f is called *additively graceful labeling* of a graph G if $f : V \rightarrow \{0, 1, \dots, \lceil \frac{q+1}{2} \rceil\}$ is injective and the induced function $f^* : E \rightarrow \{1, 2, \dots, q\}$ defined as $f^*(e = uv) = f(u) + f(v)$ is bijective. A graph which admits additively graceful labeling is called *additively graceful graph*. Some known results on additively graceful graph are listed below.

•Hegde[63] proved the following results.

★ If G is an additively graceful graph with p vertices and q edges then $q \geq 2p - 4$ and the bounds are best possible.

★ The graph for which $q = 2p - 4$ are essentially strongly indexable which will be discuss in 3.2.13.

★ The complete graph K_n is additively graceful if and only if $2 \leq n \leq 4$.

★ An additively graceful graph is either K_2 or $K_{1,2}$, or has a triangle.

★ If G is an additively graceful graph with a triangle then any additively graceful labeling f of G must assign zero to a vertex of triangle in G .

★ If an Eulerian graph G with p vertices and q edges is additively graceful then $q \equiv 0, 3 \pmod{4}$.

★ A unicyclic graph G is additively graceful if and only if G is isomorphic to either C_3 or the graph obtained by joining a unique vertex to any one vertex of C_3 .

★ The graph obtained by joining t new vertices to any two fixed vertices of K_n ($2 \leq n \leq 4$) is additively graceful.

★ He also posed a conjecture *For any additively graceful graph G with p vertices and q edges $q \leq \frac{1}{2}(p^2 - 5p + 18)$.*

• Jinnah and Singh[75] proved that $P_n \times P_n$ is additively graceful graph.

3.2.10 (k, d) –Graceful labeling

Acharya and Hegde[4] generalized the notion of k –graceful labeling to (k, d) –graceful labeling in 1990.

A function f is called (k, d) –graceful labeling of a graph G if $f : V \rightarrow \{0, 1, 2, \dots, k + (q - 1)d\}$ is injective and the induced function $f^* : E \rightarrow \{k, k + d, k + 2d, \dots, k + (q - 1)d\}$ defined as $f^*(e = uv) = |f(u) - f(v)|$

is bijective. A graph which admits (k, d) -graceful labeling is known as (k, d) -graceful graph. Obviously $(1, 1)$ -graceful labeling is graceful labeling and $(k, 1)$ -graceful labeling is k -graceful labeling. Some known results for (k, d) -graceful labeling are listed below.

- Bu and Zhang[29] proved that $K_{m,n}$ is (k, d) -graceful for all k and d .
- Hegde and Shetty[68] defined a class of trees known as T_p trees as follows and proved that T_p -trees are (k, d) -graceful for all k and d .

Let T be a tree with adjacent vertices u_0, v_0 and pendent vertices u, v such that the length of the path $u_0 - u$ is same as the length of the path $v_0 - v$. Now delete the edge u_0v_0 and join vertices u and v by an edge uv . Then such a transformation of T is called an *elementary parallel transformation (ept)* and the edge u_0v_0 is called a *transformable edge*. If by a sequence of ept's T can be reduced to a path then T is called T_p tree. They also proved that every graph obtained by barycentric subdivision of a T_p tree is (k, d) -graceful for all k and d .

- Hegde[64] proved that if a graph is (k, d) -graceful for odd k and even d then the graph is bipartite. He also proved that K_n is (k, d) -graceful if and only if $n \leq 4$.

3.2.11 k -equitable labeling

In 1990 Cahit[33] proposed the idea of distributing the vertex and the edge labels among $\{0, 1, 2, \dots, k - 1\}$ as evenly as possible to obtain a generalization of graceful labeling. A vertex labeling of a graph $G = (V, E)$ is a function $f : V \rightarrow \{0, 1, 2, \dots, k - 1\}$ and the value $f(u)$ is called *label of vertex u* . For the vertex labeling function $f : V \rightarrow \{0, 1, 2, \dots, k - 1\}$ the induced function $f^* : E \rightarrow \{0, 1, 2, \dots, k - 1\}$ defined as $f^*(e = uv) = |f(u) - f(v)|$ satisfies

the conditions:

- (1) $|v_f(i) - v_f(j)| \leq 1$ and
- (2) $|e_f(i) - e_f(j)| \leq 1, 0 \leq i, j \leq k - 1,$

where $v_f(i)$ and $e_f(i)$ denotes number of vertices and number of edges having label i under f and f^* respectively, $0 \leq i \leq k - 1$. Such labeling f is called k -equitable labeling for the graph G . A graph which admits k -equitable labeling is called k -equitable graph. Obviously 2-equitable labeling is the cordial labeling defined earlier in 3.2.8. When $k = 3$ the labeling is called 3-equitable labeling which we will discuss in detail in Chapter 8. Some known results for k -equitable graph are listed below.

- Cahit[33],[34] proved that a graph is graceful if and only if it is $(|E| + 1)$ -equitable and he conjectured that all tree are k -equitable, for all k .
- Speyer and Szaniszló[114] proved Cahit's conjecture for $k = 3$.
- Szaniszló[117] proved that
 - ★ P_n is k -equitable for all k .
 - ★ K_n is not k -equitable for $3 \leq k < n$.
 - ★ $K_{2,n}$ is k -equitable if and only if $n \equiv (k-1) \pmod{k}$ or $n \equiv 0, 1, 2, \dots, (\lfloor \frac{k}{2} \rfloor - 1) \pmod{k}$ or $n = \lfloor \frac{k}{2} \rfloor$ and k is odd.
 - ★ C_n is k -equitable if and only if k meets all of the following conditions:
 - (1) $n \neq k,$
 - (2) If $k \equiv 2, 3 \pmod{4}$ then $n \neq k - 1$ and n is not congruent to $k \pmod{2k}$.
- Vickrey[127] discussed the k -equitability of complete multipartite graphs. He proved that for $m \geq 3$ and $k \geq 3$, $K_{m,n}$ is k -equitable if and only if $K_{m,n}$ is one of following graphs:

- (1) $K_{4,4}$ for $k = 3$,
- (2) $K_{3,k-1}$ for all k and
- (3) $K_{m,n}$ for $k > mn$.

3.2.12 Skolem graceful labeling Lee and Shee[88] introduced the concept of skolem graceful labeling in 1991.

A function f is called *skolem graceful labeling* of a graph G if $f : V \rightarrow \{1, 2, \dots, p\}$ is bijective and the induced function $f^* : E \rightarrow \{1, 2, \dots, q\}$ defined as $f^*(e = uv) = |f(u) - f(v)|$ is bijective. A graph which admits skolem graceful labeling is called *skolem graceful graph*. A necessary condition for a graph to be skolem graceful is $p \geq q + 1$. Some known results for skolem graceful graphs are listed below.

- Lee and Wui[89] proved that a connected graph is skolem graceful if and only if it is a graceful tree.
- Yao et al. [129] have shown that a tree with p vertices and with maximum degree at least $\frac{p}{2}$ is skolem graceful.
- Although the disjoint union of trees can not be graceful, they can be skolem graceful.
- Lee and Wui[89] proved that the disjoint union of two or three stars is skolem graceful if and only if at least one star has even size.
- Choudum and Kishore[37] proved that disjoint union of k copies of the star $K_{1,2p}$ is skolem graceful if $k \leq 4p + 1$ and the disjoint union of any number of copies of $K_{1,2}$ is skolem graceful. He also proved that all five stars are skolem graceful.
- Frucht[50]proved that $P_m \cup P_n$ is skolem graceful when $m + n \geq 5$.

- Bhatt-Nayak and Deshmukh[23] proved that $P_{n_1} \cup P_{n_2} \cup P_{n_3}$ is skolem graceful when $n_1 < n_2 \leq n_3$, $n_2 = t(n_1 + 2) + 1$, n_1 is even and when $n_1 < n_2 \leq n_3$, $n_2 = t(n_1 + 3) + 1$, n_1 is odd. They also proved that $P_{n_1} \cup P_{n_2} \cup \dots \cup P_{n_i}$, for $i \geq 4$ is skolem graceful under certain conditions.

3.2.13 Indexable labeling

Acharya and Hegde[5] introduced the concept of indexable labeling in 1991.

A function f is called *indexable labeling* of a graph G if $f : V \rightarrow \{0, 1, 2, \dots, p - 1\}$ is bijective and the induced function $f^* : E \rightarrow N$ defined as $f^*(e = uv) = f(u) + f(v)$ is injective. Here f is called *indexer* of G . A graph which admits indexable labeling is called *indexable graph*. A graph is said to be *strongly indexable* if $f^*(E) = \{1, 2, \dots, q\}$. Here f is called *strong indexer* of graph G . A function f is called (k, d) -*indexable labeling* if $f : V \rightarrow \{0, 1, 2, \dots, p - 1\}$ is bijective and the induced function $f^* : E \rightarrow \{k, k + d, \dots, k + (q - 1)d\}$ defined as $f^*(e = uv) = f(u) + f(v)$ is injective. A (k, d) -*indexable graph* is the graph which admits (k, d) -indexable labeling. A graph is said to be *strongly (k, d) -indexable* if $f^*(E) = \{k, k + d, \dots, k + (q - 1)d\}$. Some known results on indexable and (k, d) -indexable graph are listed below.

- Acharya and Hegde[5] have conjectured that *All unicyclic graphs are indexable*. This conjecture was proved by Arumugam and Germina[12] using *Breadth First Search* (BFS) algorithm [38]. They also proved that all trees are indexable.
- Acharya and Hegde[4] proved that K_2 , K_3 and $K_2 \times K_3$ are the only non-trivial regular graphs which are strongly indexable.
- Hegde[65] proved that

- ★ Every graph can be embedded as an induced subgraph of an indexable graph.
- ★ If a connected graph with p vertices and q edges ($q \geq 2$) is (k, d) –indexable then $d \leq 2$.
- ★ $P_m \times P_n$ is indexable for all m and n .
- ★ If G is connected $(1, 2)$ –indexable graph then G must be a tree.
- ★ K_n , $n \geq 4$ and wheels W_n are not (k, d) –indexable.

3.2.14 Felicitous labeling

Lee et al.[87] introduced the concept of felicitous labeling in 1991.

A function f is called *felicitous labeling* of a graph G if $f : V \rightarrow \{0, 1, 2, \dots, q\}$ is injective and the induced function $f^* : E \rightarrow \{0, 1, 2, \dots, q - 1\}$ defined as $f^*(e = uv) = (f(u) + f(v)) \bmod q$ is bijective. A graph which admits felicitous labeling is called *felicitous graph*. Some known results on felicitous graphs are listed below.

- Balakrishnan and Kumar[16] proved that every graph is a subgraph of a felicitous graph.
- Lee et. al.[87] proved that
 - ★ Cycles C_n are felicitous except $n \equiv 2 \pmod{4}$.
 - ★ $K_{m,n}$ is felicitous when $m, n > 1$.
 - ★ $P_2 \cup C_{2n+1}$ is felicitous for all n .
 - ★ They also conjectured that *n-cube is felicitous* which was proved by Figueroa-Centeno et al.[46] in 2001.
- Shee[111] conjectured that $P_m \cup C_n$ is felicitous when $n > 2$ and $m > 3$, which is still open.

3.3 CONCLUDING REMARKS :

In this chapter we have discussed various graph labeling techniques in detail. The discussion includes definitions and known results for each labeling techniques. This chapter will give broad idea about various labeling techniques and will provide ready reference for any researcher. The penultimate chapter is devoted to the discussion on reconstruction of graphs.

Chapter 4

Reconstruction of Graphs

4.1 INTRODUCTION :

There are many unsolved problem in graph theory. Graph reconstruction is one such unsolved problem which was initially posed by Ulam in 1941 and the problem was systematically investigated by Kelly[80] in his Ph.D. dissertation in 1942. Kelly wrote the first paper on reconstruction of graph in 1957. More than 300 papers have been published on this topic even though problem of graph reconstruction is long standing unsolved problem but work on it has been slowed down, may be due to the feeling that existing techniques are not enough to lead to a complete solution.

In this chapter we will give the results and development which have been appeared recently in some selected variation like edge reconstruction, degree associated reconstruction, vertex switching reconstruction etc. Ramachandran[102] has discussed graph reconstruction briefly. Now we will develop all the terminology and definitions which concern to this chapter.

4.2 VERTEX RECONSTRUCTION:

Definition 4.2.1 A graph H is called a *reconstruction* of a graph G if the vertices of G and H can be labeled v_1, v_2, \dots, v_n and u_1, u_2, \dots, u_n respectively such that $G - v_i \cong H - u_i, \forall i$.

Definition 4.2.2 A vertex deleted subgraph of a graph G in unlabeled form is called a *card* of G .

Definition 4.2.3 The collection of cards of G is called *deck* which is denoted as \mathcal{G} . Hence $\mathcal{G} = \{G_i / G_i = G - v_i, v_i \in G, i = 1, 2, \dots, n\}$.

Illustrations 4.2.4 For better understanding of above terminology we will consider some illustrations.

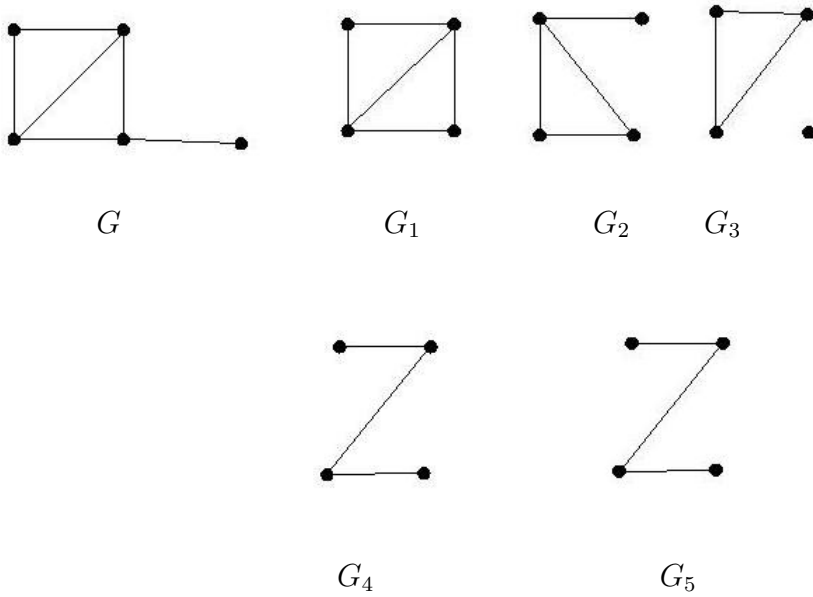


Figure 4.1

In the above *Figure 4.1* for the given graph G G_1, G_2, G_3, G_4, G_5 are the vertex deleted subgraphs i.e cards and $\mathcal{G} = \{G_i, i = 1, 2, 3, 4, 5\}$ is a deck of G .

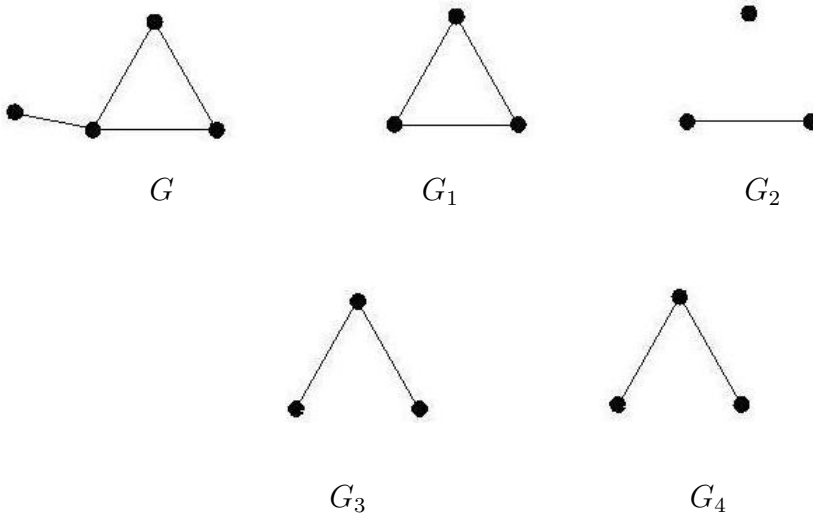


Figure 4.2

In the above *Figure 4.2* G_1, G_2, G_3, G_4 are the vertex deleted subgraphs

i.e cards and $\mathcal{G} = \{G_i, i = 1, 2, 3, 4\}$ is a deck of G .

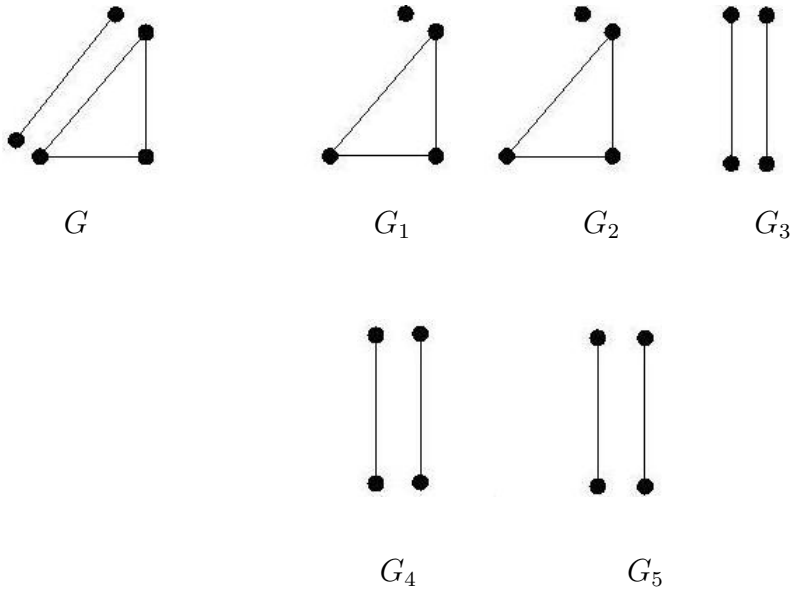


Figure 4.3

In the above Figure 4.3 G_1, G_2, G_3, G_4, G_5 are the vertex deleted subgraphs i.e cards and $\mathcal{G} = \{G_i, i = 1, 2, 3, 4, 5\}$ is a deck of G .

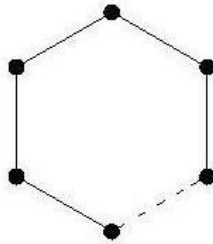


Figure 4.4

In above *Figure 4.4* each card \mathcal{G} is a path of $(n - 1)$ vertices i.e each card is P_{n-1} .

At this stage we will also note that number of elements in any deck \mathcal{G} is same as number of vertices of G .

Definition 4.2.5 Let \mathcal{G} and \mathcal{H} be decks of graphs G and H respectively then we say $\mathcal{G} = \mathcal{H}$ provided they have the same number of elements and each $\mathcal{G}_i = \mathcal{H}_i, i = 1, 2, \dots, n$.

Definition 4.2.6 Let G and H be two simple graphs. If $\mathcal{G} = \mathcal{H}$ then H is said to be *reconstruction* of G and graph G is known as *reconstructible* graph.

Reconstruction Conjecture (RC):

All graphs with at least three vertices are reconstructible.

In 1964 Harary[62] reformulated RC as follows

Reconstruction Conjecture (RC): *Any graph G with at least three vertices is uniquely determined upto isomorphism by its deck.*

Here one can obviously ask question that why must any graph G has at least three vertices?

For this simple reason is that there are non-isomorphic graphs G and H on two vertices for which $\mathcal{G} = \mathcal{H}$. In the following *Figure 4.5(a)* and *Figure 4.5(b)* two such graphs are shown for which G is not isomorphic to H but $\mathcal{G} = \mathcal{H}$.



Figure 4.5(a)



Figure 4.5(b)

We can look at the RC in another way as follows.

Given a collection of subgraphs of the form \mathcal{G} , then exactly one graph G can be uniquely recaptured from \mathcal{G} . In this case we say that G is reconstructible from \mathcal{G} . Two things are needed for such reconstruction one is $|V(G)|$ and the other is $|E(G)|$. $|V(G)|$ is straight forward as we noted earlier it is simply number of graphs in \mathcal{G} and $|E(G)| = \frac{\sum_{v \in V(G)} |E(G-v)|}{|V(G)|-2}$, where v is any arbitrary vertex of graph G . It is also very interesting to know how often a particular graph H occurs as a non-spanning subgraph of G . Let us denote the number of occurrence of H as non-spanning subgraph of G by $S(H, G)$.

The following known result is very useful to know $S(H, G)$.

Theorem 4.2.7 Let $S(H, G)$ and $S(H, G - v)$ be the number of subgraphs of G and $G - v$ respectively which are isomorphic to H , where $|V(H)| < |V(G)|$ then $S(H, G) = \frac{\sum_{v \in V(G)} S(H, G-v)}{|V(G)|-|V(H)|}$.

Above result is very useful and throw some light about reconstructible graphs. The following fundamental *Lemma 4.2.8* is very important in this regard which was given by Kelly.

Lemma 4.2.8 For any two graphs F and G such that $|V(F)| < |V(G)|$, the number $S(F, G)$ of subgraphs of G isomorphic to F is reconstructible. (Two subgraphs isomorphic to F are counted as different if they have different vertex set or edge set).

As a consequence of above result we have following corollary.

Corollary 4.2.9 For any two graphs F and G such that $|V(F)| < |V(G)|$, the number of subgraphs of G which are isomorphic to F and include a given vertex v is reconstructible from the deck of G (this number is in fact $S(F, G) - S(F, G - v)$).

Using above results following are the classes of reconstructible graph as mentioned by Ramachandran[102].

- All regular graphs are reconstructible.
- All disconnected graphs are reconstructible.
- Trees are reconstructible.
- Unicyclic graphs are reconstructible.
- Cactus are reconstructible.
- Maximal planar graphs are reconstructible.
- Outer planar graphs are reconstructible.
- Separable graphs without end vertices are reconstructible.

We have also investigated following results in connection of reconstruction of graph.

Theorem 4.2.10 Forests are reconstructible.

Proof Consider a forest G with n vertices then it is obvious that its deck \mathcal{G} contains n copies of forests say f_1, f_2, \dots, f_n . Now let H be another graph obtained from deck \mathcal{G} . Then clearly $|V(H)| = n$ and

$$\begin{aligned} |E(H)| &= \frac{\sum_{v \in V(H)} |E(H-v)|}{|V(H)|-2} \\ &< \frac{n(n-2)}{n-2} = n. \end{aligned}$$

i.e. $|E(H)| \leq n - 1$.

Therefore to prove that H is a forest it remains to show that H is acyclic. If possible assume that H is not acyclic. Then H contains atleast one cycle say

C . As H is disconnected cycle C will be contained in any one component of H . It is clear that H itself can't be cycle as we have $|E(H)| < n$. Therefore \exists a vertex $v \in V(H)$ where v not belongs to C . Therefore $H - v$ still contains a cycle which is not possible as each graph in \mathcal{G} is a forest.

Thus H must be acyclic graph. i.e. H is forest. Thus we can obtain a forest H from deck of forest G . Therefore forests are reconstructible.

Lemma 4.2.11 For any tree T only pendant vertices are not cut vertices of T .

Proof Let v be any vertex of T with $d(v) > 1$. Therefore there are at least two vertices, say u and w which are adjacent to v . As T is a tree there is exactly one path between u and w which passes through v . Note that u and w cannot be adjacent otherwise u, v and w will form a triangle which is not possible as T is a tree. Hence no path exists between u and w in $T - v$ which implies that $T - v$ is disconnected. Hence v is a cut vertex of T . As v is an arbitrary vertex we have proved that every vertex v with $d(v) > 1$ is a cut vertex of T .

Moreover removal of any pendant vertex will not effect connectedness of T . It follows that any pendant vertices are not cut vertices of T . Hence only pendant vertices of tree T are not cut vertices of T .

Lemma 4.2.12 Let T be a tree with $|V(T)| > 2$. If there are exactly two vertices of T which are not cut vertices of T then T must be a path graph.

Proof Let u and v be two vertices of T which are not cut vertices of T then u and v are the only pendant vertices of T according to previous *Lemma 4.2.11*. To prove that T is a path graph it suffices to prove that $d(w) = 2$ for any vertex $w \in V(T)$ different than u and v . If possible let $d(w) > 2$ and

also assume that w is on the path between u and v . Then there are at least three vertices in T which are adjacent to w . Let v_1, v_2, v_3 be adjacent with w otherwise they will form a triangle which is not possible as T is a tree.

Further assume that v_1 be a vertex on the path from u to w and v_2 is a vertex on the path from w to v . As v_1 and v_3 are adjacent to w and there is exactly one path between u and w which contains v_1 , say $P_1 = u, u_1, \dots, u_n, v_1, w$. Then v_3 cannot be on this path. Similarly v_2 and v_3 are adjacent to w and there is exactly one path between w and v , say $P_2 = w, v_2, u'_1, \dots, u'_n, v$ then v_3 cannot be on this path. Hence there is another subtree say T' which doesn't contain paths P_1 and P_2 but contains path between w and v_3 . As T' is a tree it must involve atleast one pendant vertex. Thus we have one more pendant vertex which is distinct from u and v .

Thus there are three pendant vertices in T . Hence by previous *Lemma 4.2.11* there are three different vertices which are not cut vertices of T . This contradicts the fact that T has exactly two vertices which are not cut vertices of T . Therefore our assumption $d(w) > 2$ is wrong.

$$\Rightarrow d(w) = 2, \forall w \in V(T).$$

$\Rightarrow T$ must be a path graph.

Theorem 4.2.13 Paths are reconstructible.

Proof Consider deck \mathcal{G} of acyclic graphs where exactly two graphs are connected i.e exactly two cards in \mathcal{G} are connected which implies that there are exactly two vertices of G which are not cut vertices of G . Then by previous *Lemma 4.2.12* G must be a path graph. Thus we can recover G from \mathcal{G} and this recovered graph is a path graph. Therefore paths are reconstructible.

4.3 RECONSTRUCTION AND SUSPENSION OF GRAPH:

Definition 4.3.1 Let G be a graph then if a new vertex v is joined to each of the pre-existing vertices of G then the resulting graph is called the *suspension* of G from v (or join of G and v) which is denoted as $G + v$.

In the following *Figure 4.6* graph G and its suspension $G + v$ are shown.

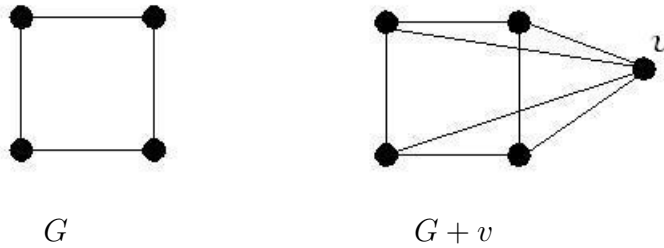


Figure 4.6

Following theorem relate above concept with reconstruction of graph.

Theorem 4.3.2 The suspension $G + v$ of any graph G is reconstructible.

Proof If G is a reconstructible it can be uniquely determined from the collection $\mathcal{G} = \{G - v'/v' \in V(G)\}$. Now consider the collection \mathcal{G}^+ consisting of one copy of G and n copies of graphs $(G - v') + v$. Since there is only one way of joining vertex v to any graph and G is uniquely determined from \mathcal{G} . It follows that $G + v$ can be uniquely determined from the collection \mathcal{G}^+ .

4.4 A STEP FORWARD IN THE DIRECTION OF RC:

In 1988 Yang Yongzhi[130] proved that RC is true if all 2-connected graph are reconstructible.

We have investigated a powerful result which support above existing observation.

Theorem 4.4.1 Let G be a graph with $|V(G)| > 2$. Then G is 2-connected if and only if each graph in \mathcal{G} is connected.

Proof First assume that G is 2-connected i.e. $k(G) \geq 2$. Therefore any vertex of G is not a cut vertex of G which implies that $G - v$ is connected $\forall v \in V(G)$. Therefore each graph in \mathcal{G} is connected. Conversely suppose that each graph in \mathcal{G} is connected i.e. $\forall v \in V(G)$, $(G - v)$ is connected i.e. v is not a cut vertex of G .

i.e. Any vertex $v \in V(G)$ is not cut vertex of G .

i.e. $k(G) \geq 2$.

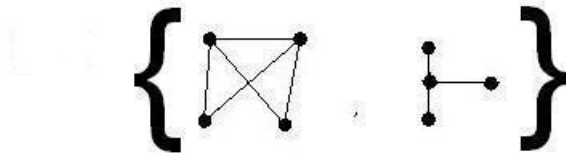
i.e. G is 2-connected.

Above result can be combined with Yang Yongzhi's existing result as follows:

Our Conjecture All those graphs G for which all cards in \mathcal{G} are connected and reconstructible then RC is true.

Consider following examples in connection with above observation.

Example 1



\mathcal{G}

Figure 4.7

Here each card is connected. The graph obtained from it is shown in following Figure 4.8.

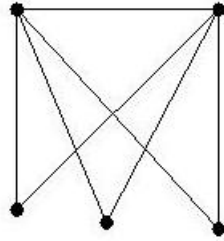
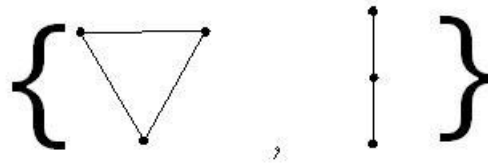


Figure 4.8

Example 2



\mathcal{G}

Figure 4.9

Here each card is connected. The graph obtained from it is shown in following Figure 4.10.

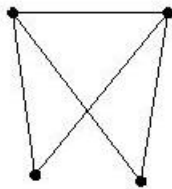


Figure 4.10

Thus in above examples graph G is reconstructed from \mathcal{G} which is a deck of connected cards.

In 1976 Krishnamoorthy and Parthasarathy[83] have proved that critical blocks are reconstructible (A block is *critical* if removal of any vertex from

this block will be a separable graph). Hence RC is true if all blocks are having a vertex v such that $G - v$ is also a block are reconstructible.

Our observation is stronger than above existing result because Krishnamoorthy and Parathasarathy have considered \mathcal{G} to be collection of blocks which are 2-connected while we are considering \mathcal{G} to be collection of connected graphs not necessarily be 2-connected that means our collection \mathcal{G} contains cut vertices while their does not.

4.5 EDGE RECONSTRUCTION:

In previous section we had discussed reconstruction of graph from vertex deleted subgraphs. In this section we will discuss reconstruction of graph using edge deleted subgraphs.

Definition 4.5.1 Let G be a simple graph with atleast four edges and let \mathcal{G}_e denotes the collection of all its edge deleted subgraphs of the form $G - e$. i.e. $\mathcal{G}_e = \{G - e/e \in E(G)\}$. Now take another simple graph H with atleast four edges and \mathcal{H}_e denotes the collection of all edge deleted subgraphs of the form $H - f$ i.e. $\mathcal{H}_e = \{H - f/f \in E(H)\}$.

If $\mathcal{G}_e = \mathcal{H}_e$ then H is said to be *reconstruction* of G and graph G is known as *Edge Reconstructible graph*.

Edge Reconstruction Conjecture:

All graphs with atleast four edges are reconstructible from the collection of edge deleted subgraphs. (Collection of edge deleted subgraphs is also known as edge deck).

Here one can obviously ask question that why must any graph G have atleast four edges?

For this simple reason is that there are non-isomorphic graphs G and H on two and three edges for which $\mathcal{G}_e = \mathcal{H}_e$. In the following *Figure 4.11* and *Figure 4.12* two such graphs are shown for which G is not isomorphic to H but $\mathcal{G}_e = \mathcal{H}_e$.

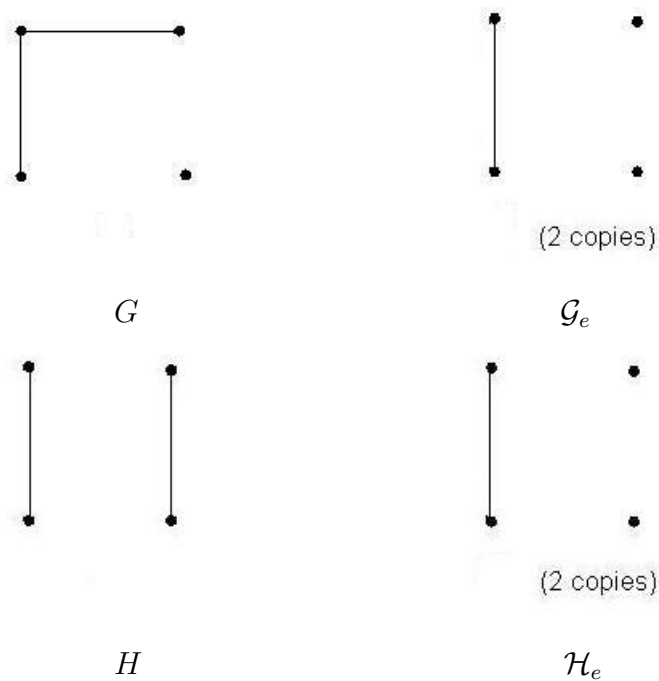
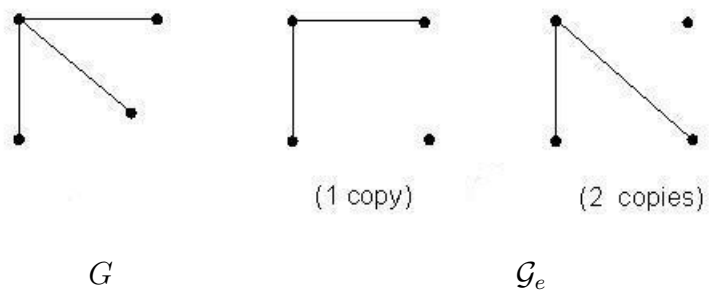


Figure 4.11



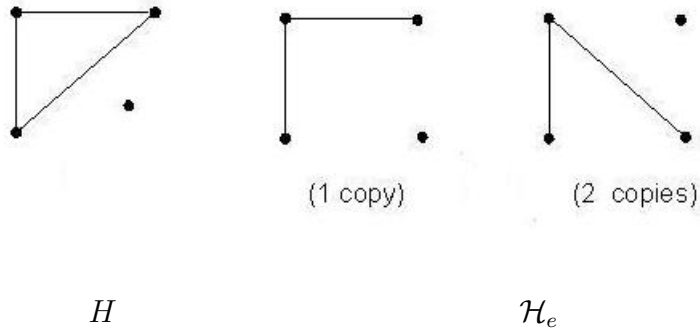


Figure 4.12

For better understanding of edge reconstruction consider following examples in which graph G is reconstructed from edge deck \mathcal{G}_e .

Examples 1

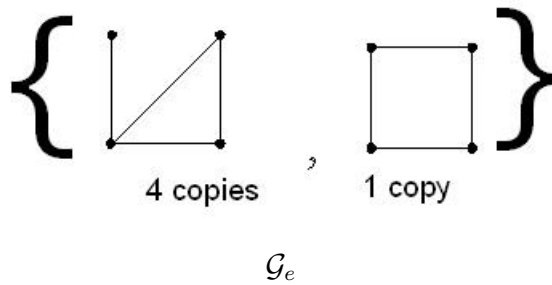


Figure 4.13

The graph obtained from above deck is shown in following *Figure 4.14*

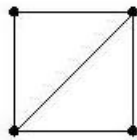
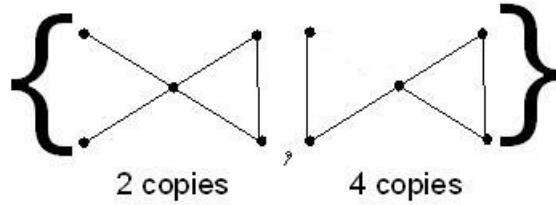


Figure 4.14

Examples 2



\mathcal{G}_e

Figure 4.15

The graph obtained from above deck is shown in following Figure 4.16

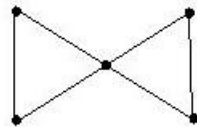


Figure 4.16

Following are some known results about edge reconstruction.

Theorem 4.5.2 (Hemminger[26])

A graph is edge reconstructible if and only if its edge graph is reconstructible.

Theorem 4.5.3 (Greenwell[59])

If G is reconstructible and has no isolated vertices, then G is edge reconstructible. Using this result with results for vertex reconstruction several classes of graphs and other parameters are edge reconstructible. Following are some known results.

- Lovasz[94] proved that a graph G with p vertices and q edges is edge reconstructible if $q > \frac{1}{4}p(p - 1)$.

- Müller[99] improved this result as follows

★ G is edge reconstructible if $2^{q-1} > p!$.

★ A graph G is edge reconstructible if $q > p \times \log_2 p$.

We have tried to relate regularity of graph with edge reconstruction as follows.

Theorem 4.5.4 If G is a regular graph then the vertices in graphs of \mathcal{G}_e have only two different kinds of degree.

Proof Let G be a k -regular graph. i.e. $d(v) = k, v \in V(G)$. Then deletion of edge e will be responsible to decrease the degree of vertices u and v by one and remaining vertices will have degree k . Thus the vertices of $G - e$ will have only two different kinds of degree namely k and $k - 1$. As e was an arbitrary edge of the graph G we can say that \mathcal{G}_e has graphs having only two different kinds of degree.

4.6 EDGE RECONSTRUCTION OF WHEEL GRAPH:

We are familiar with wheel graph W_n which is defined in *Chapter 2*. In this chapter we will take up it in connection of edge reconstruction. Consider W_4, W_5, W_6 as shown in *Figure 4.17, Figure 4.19, Figure 4.21* respectively and their deck are shown in *Figure 4.18, Figure 4.20, Figure 4.22*.

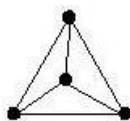
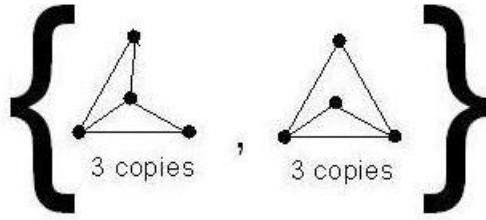


Figure 4.17



\mathcal{G}_e

Figure 4.18

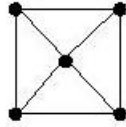
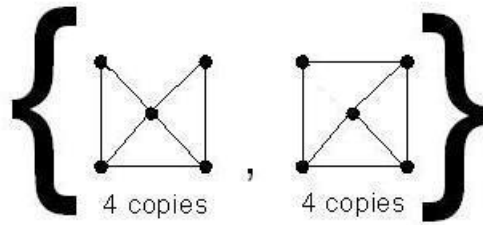


Figure 4.19



\mathcal{G}_e

Figure 4.20

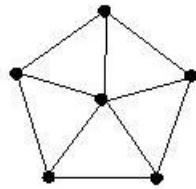


Figure 4.21

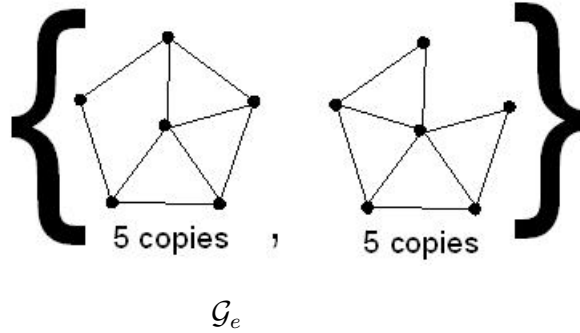


Figure 4.22

Observing above three figures carefully we can make following statement. The edge deck of wheel graph W_n contains $(n - 1)$ copies of two types of graphs each of which having $(2n - 3)$ edges. Thus wheel graphs are edge reconstructible according to Lovasz[94] and Müller[99].

4.7 SOME MORE CLASSES OF EDGE RECONSTRUCTIBLE GRAPH:

- Lauri[84] proved the edge reconstructibility of planar graphs with minimum degree 5.
- Fiorini and Lauri[47] proved the edge reconstructibility of 4-connected planar graph of minimum degree 4.
- Fiorini and Lauri[47] proved that 3-connected graphs which triangulate a surface are edge reconstructible.
- Myrvold, Ellingham and Hoffman[100] proved that bidegreed graphs are edge reconstructible, moreover they have also shown that all graphs which do not have three consecutive integers in their degree sequence are edge reconstructible.

Thus in this section we have studied all the latest updates about edge re-

constructibility of graph. In the next section we will study vertex switching reconstruction in detail.

4.8 VERTEX SWITCHING RECONSTRUCTION :

Vertex switching reconstruction was first considered by Stanley[115].

Definition 4.8.1 A *vertex switching* G_v of a graph G is obtained by taking a vertex v of G , removing all edges incident with v and adding edges joining v to every vertex not adjacent to v in G .

Definition 4.8.2 The collection $\{\langle G_v : v \in V(G) \rangle\}$ of unlabeled graph is called the *vertex switching deck* of G .

For better understanding of above terminology we will take one example.

Example

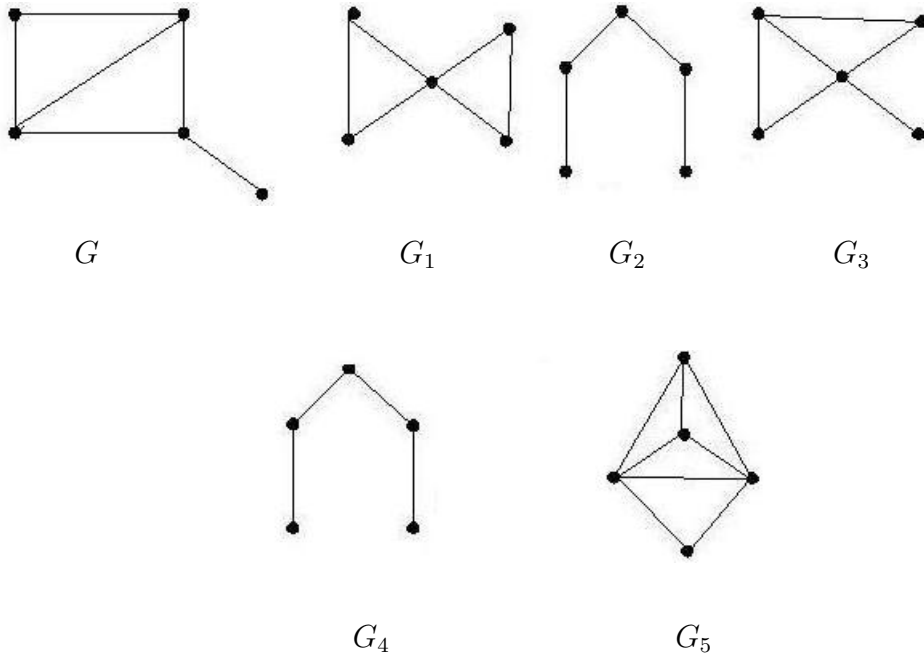


Figure 4.23

Here for a given graph G , $\{G_1, G_2, G_3, G_4, G_5\}$ is the vertex switching deck.

Definition 4.8.3 A graph G is called *vertex switching reconstructible* if any graph with the same vertex switching deck as G is isomorphic to G . The following are some known results:

- If G has n vertices and $n \equiv 1, 2, 3(mod 4)$, then G is vertex switching reconstructible.
- When $n \neq 4$, number of edges and degree sequence are vertex switching reconstructible.
- Disconnected graphs of order $n \neq 4$ are vertex switching reconstructible.
- Triangle free graphs are vertex switching reconstructible.
- Regular graphs of order $n \neq 4$ are vertex switching reconstructible.

4.9 CONCLUDING REMARKS :

In this chapter reconstruction of graphs is discussed in detail. We derived that suspension of graph, path graphs and forests are reconstructible. Edge reconstruction and vertex switching reconstruction are studied in detail. A conjecture is posed in the support of long standing problem of graph reconstruction is the salient feature of this chapter. The next chapter is intended to discuss graceful labeling of graphs.

Chapter 5

Graceful Labeling of Graphs

5.1 INTRODUCTION :

In *Chapter 3* we have discussed various types of graph labeling while this chapter is aimed to discuss graceful labeling in detail. Some new classes of graceful graphs are investigated and some open problems are given at the end. As we mentioned earlier the graceful labeling was introduced by Rosa[103] during 1967.

In the immediate section we will recall the definition of graceful labeling for ready reference.

5.2 SOME BASIC DEFINITIONS AND IMPORTANT RESULTS :

Definition 5.2.1 If the vertices of the graph are assigned values subject to certain conditions is known as *graph labeling*.

Definition 5.2.2 A function f is called *graceful labeling* of a graph G if $f : V \rightarrow \{0, 1, 2, \dots, q\}$ is injective and the induced function $f^* : E \rightarrow \{1, 2, \dots, q\}$ defined as $f^*(e = uv) = |f(u) - f(v)|$ is bijective. A graph which admits graceful labeling is called *graceful graph*.

In the following *Figure 5.1* some graceful graphs and their graceful labeling are shown.

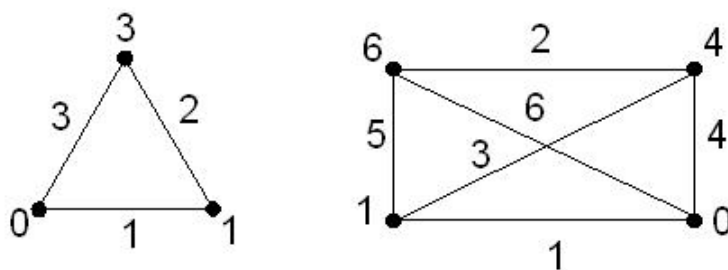


Figure 5.1

Some obvious facts and known results are listed below.

- Any graceful graph will always have vertices with labels 0 and q and these vertices are always adjacent. One can visualize this from *Figure 5.1*.
- Graceful labeling is not unique. This fact is demonstrated in the following *Figure 5.2*.

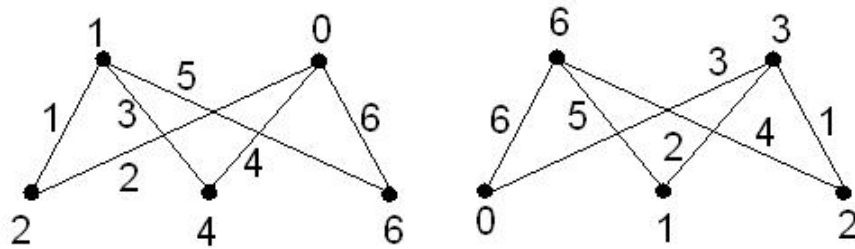


Figure 5.2

- Supergraph of a graceful graph need not be graceful. e.g. K_4 is graceful but K_5 is not.
- Subgraph of a graceful graph need not be a graceful graph. e.g. $W_5 = C_5 + K_1$ is graceful while C_5 is not.
- If $\{a_1, a_2, \dots, a_p\} \subseteq \{0, 1, \dots, q\}$ is a graceful labeling of any graph G , then $\{q - a_i / i = 1, 2, \dots, p\}$ is also graceful labeling for the graph G .
- There are $q!$ connected graceful graphs with q edges. For example there are $3! = 6$ graceful graphs with 3 edges as shown in the following *Figure 5.3*.

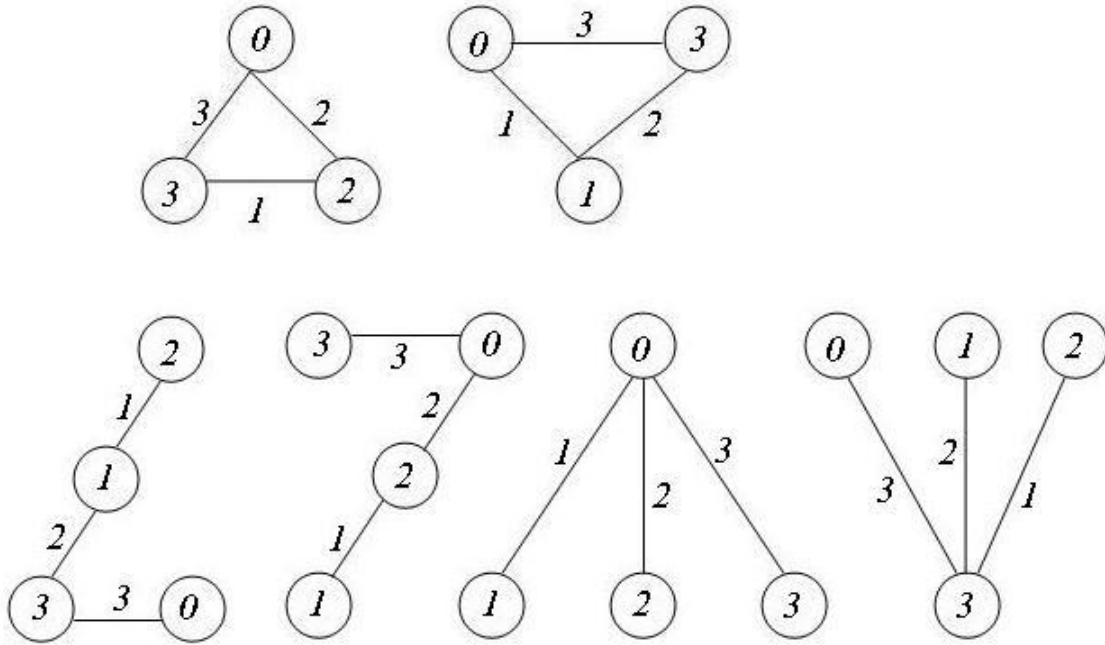


Figure 5.3

- All the graphs with $p \leq 5$ (where p denotes number of vertices) are graceful except C_5 , K_5 and Bowtie graph.
- Rosa[103] proved that the cycle C_n is graceful if and only if $n \equiv 0, 3 \pmod{4}$.
- Frucht[49], Hoede and Kuiper[72] proved that all wheels $W_n = C_n + K_1$ are graceful graphs.
- Golomb[57] proved that the complete graph K_n is graceful if and only if $n \leq 4$.
- Rosa[103] and Golomb[57] proved that the complete bipartite graphs are graceful.
- Aravamudhan and Murugan[11] have shown that the complete tripartite

graph $K_{1,m,n}$ is graceful.

- Beutner and Harborth[21] showed that $K_n - e$ (K_n with one edge deleted) is graceful only if $n \leq 5$, $K_n - 2e$ and $K_n - 3e$ are graceful only if $n \leq 6$.
- The Ringel-Kotzig conjecture about gracefulness of trees is still an open problem and it has motivated good number of research papers. The conjecture is *All trees are graceful*. In [73]Kotzig called the effort to prove this conjecture as a "disease". The trees known to be graceful are caterpillars, paths, star graphs etc.
- Ayel and Favaron[14] proved that all Helms are graceful.
- Kang et al.[78] proved that Webs are graceful.
- Bermond[20] conjectured that lobsters are graceful.
- Morgan[98] proved that all lobsters with perfect matchings are graceful.
- Chen et al.[36], Bhatt-Nayak and Deshmukh[22] proved that banana trees are graceful.
- Aldred and Mckay[6] used a computer program to show that trees with at most 27 vertices are graceful.

Despite of many efforts the graceful tree conjecture remains an open problem but this problem has motivated some new graph labeling techniques.

- Truszczynski[119] studied unicyclic graphs and conjectured that *All unicyclic graphs except C_n , where $n \equiv 1$ or $2 \pmod{4}$ are graceful*.

Because of the immense diversity of unicyclic graphs, a proof of above conjecture seems out of reach in the near future.

- Delorme et al.[40], Ma and Feng[95] proved that cycle with a chord is graceful.

- Gracefulness of cycle with k consecutive chords is also investigated by Koh et al.[81],[82], Goh and Lim[56].
- Koh and Rogers[82] conjectured that cycle with triangle [denoted as $C_n(p, q, r)$] is graceful if and only if $n \equiv 0, 1(mod 4)$.

Next section is aimed to discuss gracefulness of some product related graphs. This section also includes investigations carried out by us.

5.3 GRACEFULNESS OF SOME PRODUCT RELATED GRAPHS

:

We have defined the cartesian product of two graphs in *Chapter 2*. This definition has attracted many researchers. Some results of product related graphs are listed below.

- Acharya and Gill[3] proved that grid graph $P_m \times P_n$ is graceful.
- Maheo[96] gave the graceful labeling for $P_m \times P_2$ which can be readily be extended to all grids.
- Kathiresan[79] proved that the graph obtained from subdividing each step of ladder $P_n \times P_2$ exactly once is graceful.
- Acharya[1] proved that certain subgraph of grid graphs are graceful.
- Huang and Skiena[74] proved that $C_m \times P_n$ is graceful for all n , when m is even and for all n with $3 \leq n \leq 12$ when m is odd.
- Jungreis and Reid[76] proved that torus grid $C_m \times C_n$ is graceful when $m \equiv 0 \pmod{4}$ and n is even.

A complete solution for the problem of graceful torus grid will most likely involve a large number of cases.

We have also investigated some new families of product related graphs.

We will provide detail proof of these results.

Theorem 5.3.1 The graph $G = (P_m \times P_n) \cup (P_r \times P_s)$, where $m, n, r, s \in \mathbb{N} \setminus \{1\}$ is graceful.

Proof It is obvious that the graph G has number of vertices $p = rs + mn$ and number of edges $q = 2(rs + mn) - (m + n + r + s)$. According to *Definition 5.2.2* the available vertex labels are $0, 1, \dots, q$.

Now label the vertices of $(P_r \times P_s)$ by the labels $q, 0, 1, q - 2, q - 3, q - 4, 4, 5, \dots$ etc. This labeling sequence is having two sequential patterns, one is increasing and other is decreasing. Such labeling will give rise to edge labeling as decreasing sequence of labels $q, q - 1, \dots, q + r + s + 1 - 2rs$. Such vertex labeling pattern is shown in *Figure 5.4*.

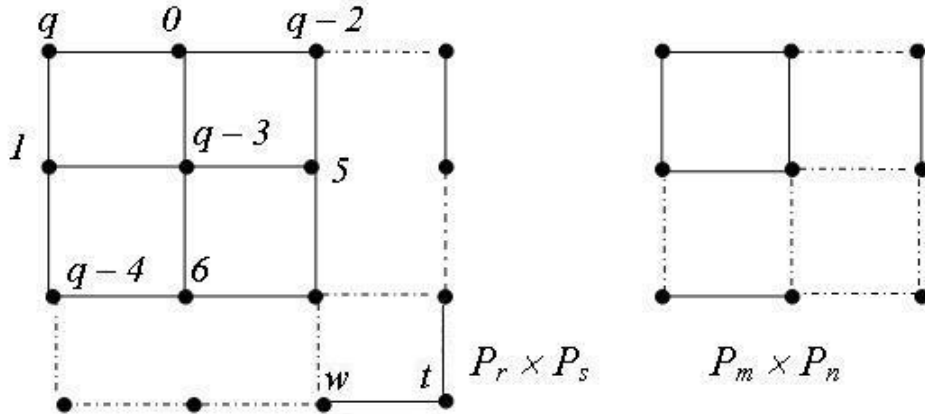


Figure 5.4

Now our task is to label the vertices of $(P_m \times P_n)$. It will depend on the vertex labels of the last grid of $(P_r \times P_s)$. Let w and t be vertex labels of last grid of $(P_r \times P_s)$. These labels produce edge label

$q + r + s + 1 - 2rs = 2mn + 1 - (m + n)$. At this stage we have to consider following two possibilities.

Case 1: $w < t$. Then w must be a label from increasing sequence of labels and $t - w = 2mn + 1 - (m + n)$. Now available vertex labels are $t + 1, t - 1, t - 2, \dots, w + 2, w + 1$, which are in number $2mn + 1 - (m + n)$.

We will use these labels for labeling of vertices of $(P_m \times P_n)$. This vertex labeling sequence is $t + 1 = 2mn - (m + n) + w + 2, w + 2, w + 3, 2mn - (m + n) + w, 2mn - (m + n) + w - 1, 2mn - (m + n) + w - 2, w + 7, w + 8, \dots$ etc. This labeling sequence is having two sequential pattern, one is increasing and other is decreasing. Such labeling will give rise to edge labeling as decreasing sequence of labels $2mn - (m + n), \dots, 2, 1$. Thus we have labeled all the $rs + mn$ vertices of G gracefully.

Case 2: $w > t$. Then w must be a label from decreasing sequence of labels and $w - t = 2mn + 1 - (m + n)$. Now available vertex labels are $w - 1, w - 2, \dots, t + 2, t + 1, t - 1$, which are in number $2mn + 1 - (m + n)$.

We will use these labels for labeling of vertices of $(P_m \times P_n)$. This vertex labeling sequence is $t - 1, w - 2 = 2mn - (m + n) + t - 1, w - 3, t + 1, t + 2, t + 3, w - 7, \dots$ etc. This labeling sequence is having two sequential patterns, one is increasing and other is decreasing. Such labeling will give rise to edge labeling as decreasing sequence of labels $2mn - (m + n), \dots, 2, 1$. Thus we have labeled all the $rs + mn$ vertices of G gracefully.

Therefore $G = (P_r \times P_s) \cup (P_m \times P_n)$ is graceful graph.

Illustration 5.3.2 For better understanding of labeling pattern discussed in above *Theorem 5.3.1* let us consider $G = (P_4 \times P_2) \cup (P_2 \times P_3)$. For the

graph G , $p = 14$ and $q = 17$. Therefore for graceful labeling of G available vertex labels are $0, 1, \dots, 17$. As per procedure employed in *Theorem 5.3.1* we first label vertices of $P_4 \times P_2$ by $17, 0, 1, 15, 14, 3, 4, 12$ and $P_2 \times P_3$ by $13, 6, 11, 7, 10, 9$. This will produce edge labels $1, 2, \dots, 17$ as shown in *Figure 5.5*. Thus G is a graceful graph.

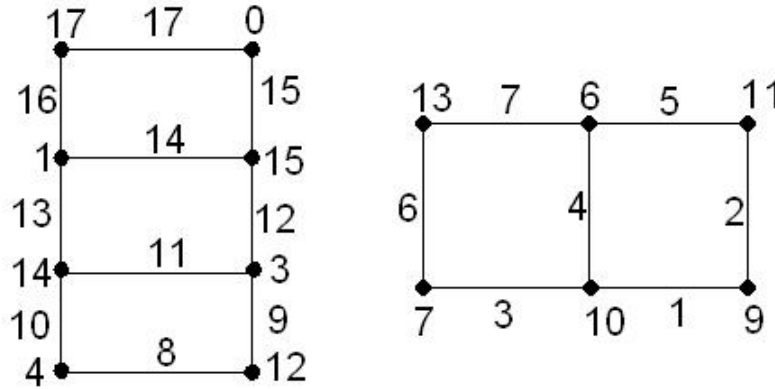


Figure 5.5

Theorem 5.3.3 The graph $G = C_{2f+3} \cup (P_m \times P_n) \cup (P_r \times P_s)$ (where $m, n, r, s \in N \setminus \{1\}$ and $f = 2(mn + rs) - (m + n + r + s)$) is graceful.

Proof It is obvious that G will have number of vertices $p = 2f + 3 + mn + rs$ and number of edges $q = 3f + 3$. Let $u_1, u_2, \dots, u_{2f+3}$ be successive vertices of C_{2f+3} . Now label $f + 2$ vertices $u_1, u_3, \dots, u_{2f+3}$ of C_{2f+3} by the labels $0, 1, 2, \dots, f + 1$ respectively and label the remaining $f + 1$ vertices $u_2, u_4, \dots, u_{2f+2}$ of C_{2f+3} by the labels $3f + 3, 3f + 2, \dots, 2f + 3$ respectively. Thus all the vertices of C_{2f+3} are labeled. This vertex labeling will give rise to edge labels according to *Definition 5.2.2* as $3f + 3, 3f + 2, \dots, f + 2, f + 1$.

Now our task is to label the vertices of $(P_m \times P_n) \cup (P_r \times P_s)$ for which the available vertex labels are $2f + 2, 2f + 1, \dots, f + 2$ and required edge labels for $(P_m \times P_n) \cup (P_r \times P_s)$ are $f, f - 1, \dots, 2, 1$. Since available vertex labels are $f + 1$ and required edge labels are f , we first label the vertices of $(P_m \times P_n) \cup (P_r \times P_s)$ by $0, 1, \dots, f$, as in *Theorem 5.3.1*. Then we add $f + 2$ to all the vertex labels of $(P_m \times P_n) \cup (P_r \times P_s)$ will produce edge labels $1, 2, \dots, f$ for $(P_m \times P_n) \cup (P_r \times P_s)$. Thus we have labeled $G = C_{2f+3} \cup (P_m \times P_n) \cup (P_r \times P_s)$ gracefully. Therefore G is graceful graph.

5.4 GRACEFULNESS OF UNION OF GRID GRAPH WITH COMPLETE BIPARTITE GRAPH AND PATH GRAPH :

Bu and Cao[27] have discussed gracefulfulness of $K_{m,n}$ and its union with path graph. Seoud and Youssef[110] have shown that $K_{m,n} \cup K_{p,q}$ ($m, n, p, q \geq 2$), $K_{m,n} \cup K_{p,q} \cup K_{r,s}$ ($m, n, p, q, r, s \geq 2$ and $(p, q) \neq (2, 2)$) are graceful graphs. In this section we will discuss gracefulfulness of union of grid graph with complete bipartite graph and path graph.

Theorem 5.4.1 $G = K_{m,n} \cup (P_r \times P_s)$, $r, s \geq 2$ is graceful graph.

Proof Here total number of vertices $p = m + n + rs$ and total number of edges $q = mn + 2rs - (r + s)$.

Now label the vertices of $K_{m,n}$ by the labels $0, 1, \dots, m - 1, m + 2rs - (r + s), 2m + 2rs - (r + s), \dots, q = mn + 2rs - (r + s)$, which give rise to edge labels as $q, q - 1, \dots, 2rs - (r + s) + 1$ to edges of $K_{m,n}$. Now our task is to label the vertices of $(P_r \times P_s)$ for which the available vertex labels are $m + 1, m + 2, \dots, m + 2rs - (r + s) - 1$ and $m + 2rs - (r + s) + 1$.

Let us denote the vertices of the grid graph $P_r \times P_s$ by $v_{11}, v_{12}, \dots, v_{1n}$,

v_{21}, \dots, v_{mn} . Now label the vertex v_{11} by $m + 2rs - (r + s) + 1$, v_{12} by $m + 1$, v_{21} by $m + 2$, v_{13} by $m + 2rs - (r + s) - 1$, v_{22} by $m + 2rs - (r + s) - 2$, v_{31} by $m + 2rs - (r + s) - 3$, v_{14} by $m + 5$, v_{23} by $m + 6$, v_{32} by $m + 7$, v_{41} by $m + 8$, v_{15} by $m + 2rs - (r + s) - 7$, v_{24} by $m + 2rs - (r + s) - 8$ etc. This will give rise to edge labels as $2rs - (r + s), 2rs - (r + s) - 1, 2rs - (r + s) - 2, \dots, 2, 1$. For the vertex labeling and edge labeling following pattern has been observed.

- (1) In each square of grid the difference between two labels of main diagonal is always one.
- (2) In the labeling of vertices two sequential patterns have been found. One is increasing and another is decreasing. This will give rise to edge labeling into decreasing sequence of labels $2rs - (r + s), 2rs - (r + s) - 1, 2rs - (r + s) - 2, \dots, 2, 1$. Such labeling pattern for vertices and edges is shown by down arrows in following *Figure 5.6*.

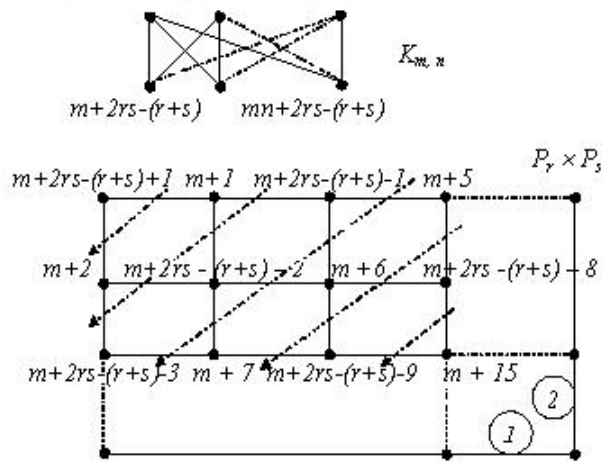


Figure 5.6

Thus we have labeled all the vertices of graph $K_{m,n} \cup (P_r \times P_s)$ grace-

fully, where $m, n, r, s \in N \setminus \{1\}$ and hence the graph is graceful graph.

Illustration 5.4.2 For better understanding of above discussed labeling pattern let us consider the graph $G = K_{4,3} \cup (P_3 \times P_4)$. For the graph G , $p = 19$ and $q = 29$. Therefore for graceful labeling available vertex labels are $0, 1, 2, \dots, 29$. As per the procedure employed in *Theorem 5.4.1* we first label the vertices of $K_{4,3}$ by $0, 1, 2, 3, 29, 25, 21$ and vertices of $(P_3 \times P_4)$ by $22, 5, 20, 9, 6, 19, 10, 15, 18, 11, 14, 13$. This will produce edge labels $1, 2, \dots, 29$ as shown in *Figure 5.7*. Thus G is a graceful graph.

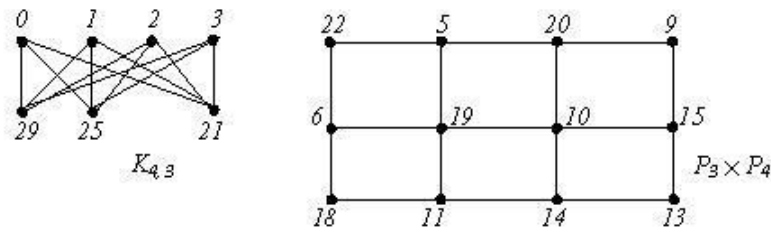


Figure 5.7

Lemma 5.4.3 Using $0, 1, \dots, t - 2$ and t vertex labels one can produce $1, 2, \dots, t - 1$ edge labels for path graph P_t , $t \geq 3$.

Proof There are six cases to be considered as follows:

Case 1: $t \equiv 3 \pmod{6}$.

In this case $t = 6n + 3$ for some non-negative integer n . Then for P_t available vertex labels are $0, 1, 2, \dots, 6n + 1$ and $6n + 3$. Let us denote these vertices by $u_1, u_2, \dots, u_{6n+3}$. We shall label the vertices $u_2, u_4, \dots, u_{6n+2}$ according to the sequence $1, 0, 2, 4, 3, 5, 7, 6, \dots, 3n - 3, 3n - 1, 3n + 1$. Now label the remaining vertices $u_1, u_3, \dots, u_{6n+3}$ according to the sequence $6n + 3, 6n +$

$1, 6n - 1, 6n, \dots, 3n + 2, 3n + 3, 3n$, as shown in *Figure 5.8*.

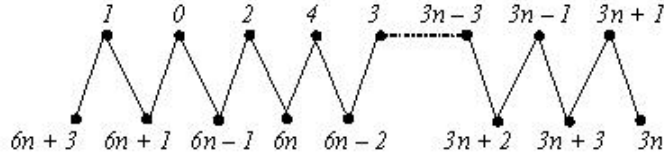


Figure 5.8

Such vertex labeling will give rise to edge labeling for P_t as $6n+2, 6n, 6n+1, 6n-1, 6n-3, \dots, 3, 4, 2, 1$.

Case 2: $t \equiv 4 \pmod{6}$.

Then $t = 6n + 4$ for some $n \in N \cup \{0\}$. Here available vertex labels are $0, 1, 2, \dots, 6n + 2$ and $6n + 4$. We shall label the vertices $u_2, u_4, \dots, u_{6n+2}$ according to the sequence $1, 0, 2, 4, 3, \dots, 3n - 3, 3n - 1, 3n + 1, 3n$ and label the remaining vertices $u_1, u_3, \dots, u_{6n+3}$ according to the sequence $6n+4, 6n+2, 6n, 6n+1, 6n-1, \dots, 3n+3, 3n+4, 3n+2$ as shown in *Figure 5.9*. Such vertex labeling will give rise to edge labels $6n+3, 6n+1, 6n+2, 6n, 6n-2, \dots, 4, 5, 3, 1, 2$.

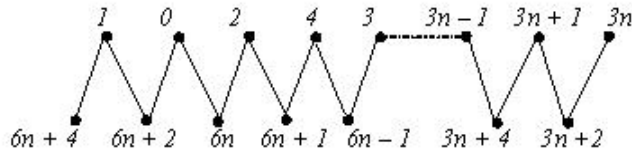


Figure 5.9

Case 3: $t \equiv 5 \pmod{6}$.

Then $t = 6n + 5$ for some $n \in N \cup \{0\}$. Here available vertex labels are $0, 1, 2, \dots, 6n + 3$ and $6n + 5$. We shall label the vertices at even places ac-

ording to the sequence $1, 0, 2, 4, 3, \dots, 3n - 3, 3n - 1, 3n + 1, 3n$ and label the remaining vertices according to the sequence $6n + 5, 6n + 3, 6n + 1, 6n + 2, 6n, \dots, 3n + 5, 3n + 2, 3n + 3$. Such vertex labeling will give rise to edge labels $6n + 4, 6n + 2, 6n + 3, 6n + 1, \dots, 5, 6, 4, 1, 2, 3$.

Case 4: $t \equiv 0 \pmod{6}$.

Then $t = 6n$ for some $n \in N$. Here available vertex labels are $0, 1, 2, \dots, 6n - 2$ and $6n$. We shall label the vertices at even places according to the sequence $1, 0, 2, 4, 3, \dots, 3n - 4, 3n - 2, 3n - 3, 3n$ and label the remaining vertices according to the sequence $6n, 6n - 2, 6n - 4, \dots, 3n + 3, 3n + 1, 3n - 1$. Such vertex labeling will give rise to edge labels $6n - 1, 6n - 3, 6n - 2, \dots, 7, 5, 3, 4, 2, 1$.

Case 5: $t \equiv 1 \pmod{6}$.

Then $t = 6n + 1$ for some $n \in N$. We shall label the vertices at even places according to the sequence $1, 0, 2, 4, 3, \dots, 3n - 3, 3n - 2, 3n - 3, 3n - 1$ and label the remaining vertices according to the sequence $6n + 1, 6n - 1, 6n - 3, \dots, 3n + 2, 3n, 3n + 1$. Such vertex labeling will give rise to edge labels $6n, 6n - 2, 6n - 1, 6n - 3, \dots, 5, 3, 1, 2$.

Case 6: $t \equiv 2 \pmod{6}$.

Then $t = 6n + 2$ for some $n \in N$. We shall label the vertices at even places according to the sequence $1, 0, 2, 4, 3, \dots, 3n - 2, 3n - 3, 3n, 3n - 1$ and label the remaining vertices according to the sequence $6n + 2, 6n, 6n - 2, 6n - 1, \dots, 3n + 5, 3n + 2, 3n + 3, 3n + 1$, such vertex labeling will give rise to edge labels $6n + 1, 6n - 1, 6n, \dots, 4, 5, 6, 3, 1, 2$.

Thus in any case one can produce $1, 2, \dots, t - 1$ edge labels for P_t , $t \geq 3$, using $0, 1, 2, \dots, t - 2$ and t vertex labels.

Remark 5.4.4 From the above *Lemma 5.4.3* following observations are ob-

vious:

(1) By adding n in each term of the sequence $1, 2, \dots, t-2, t$ (which are vertex labels for P_t $t \geq 3$) one can produce edge labels $1, 2, \dots, t-1$ for P_t , $t \geq 3$.

(2) By subtracting each term of the sequence $1, 2, \dots, t-2, t$ (which are vertex labels for P_t) from $n+t$ one can produce edge labels $1, 2, \dots, t-1$ for P_t , $t \geq 3$.

Theorem 5.4.5 The graph $G = (P_r \times P_s) \cup P_t$ is graceful, where $t \in N \setminus \{2\}$ and $r, s \in N \setminus \{1\}$.

Proof Here for the graph G under consideration number of vertices $p = rs + t$ and number of edges $q = 2rs - (r + s) + t - 1$. According to *Definition 5.2.2* the available vertex labels are $0, 1, \dots, q$.

Now label the vertices of $P_r \times P_s$ by the labels $q, 0, 1, q-2, q-3, q-4, 6, 7, \dots$ etc. As we discussed in *Theorem 5.4.1* two labeling patterns have been observed. Such vertex labeling will give rise to edge labeling as decreasing sequence of labels $q, q-1, \dots, q-2rs+r+s+1$ which is shown in *Figure 5.10*.

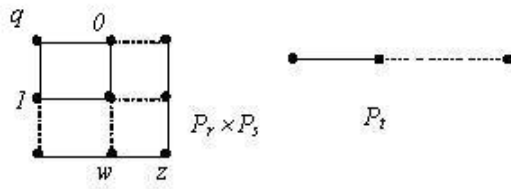


Figure 5.10

Now our task is to label the vertices of P_t . It will depend on the vertex labels of the last grid of $P_r \times P_s$. Let w and z be vertex labels of last grid of $P_r \times P_s$. These labels produce edge label $q - 2rs + r + s + 1 = t$. At this

stage following two cases are to be considered.

Case 1: $w < z$. Then w must be a label from increasing sequence of labels and $z - w = t$. Now available vertex labels are $z + 1 = t + w + 1, z - 1 = t + w - 1, z - 2 = t + w - 2, \dots, w + 2, w + 1$, which are in number t . Using these labels we can label P_t according to *Remark 5.4.4* and produce edge labels $1, 2, \dots, t - 1$.

Case 2: $w > z$. Then w must be a label from decreasing sequence of labels and $w - z = t$. Now available vertex labels are $w - 1 = t + z - 1, w - 2 = t + z - 2, \dots, z + 2, z + 1, z - 1$, which are in number t . Using these labels one can label the vertices of P_t according to *Remark 5.4.4* and produce edge labels $1, 2, \dots, t - 1$.

Therefore $G = (P_r \times P_s) \cup P_t$ is graceful, where $r, s \in N \setminus \{1\}$ and $t \in N \setminus \{2\}$.

Illustration 5.4.6 For better understanding of the above discussed labeling pattern consider the graph $G = (P_3 \times P_4) \cup P_{13}$. For this graph G $p = 25$ and $q = 29$. So for graceful labeling of G , available vertex labels are $0, 1, 2, \dots, 29$. According to *Theorem 5.4.5* one can label $(P_3 \times P_4)$ by $29, 0, 27, 4, 1, 26, 5, 22, 25, 6, 21, 8$ and P_{13} by $7, 19, 9, 20, 11, 18, 10, 16, 12, 17, 14, 15, 13$. This will give rise to edge labels $29, 28, \dots, 13$ for grid graph $(P_3 \times P_4)$ and $12, 10, 11, 9, \dots, 5, 3, 1, 2$ for P_{13} according to **Case 5** of *Lemma 5.4.3* such labeling pattern is shown in *Figure 5.11*. Hence G is a graceful graph.

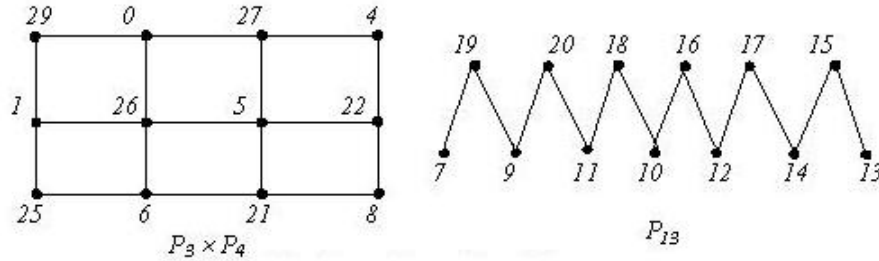


Figure 5.11

Theorem 5.4.7 The graph $G = K_{m,n} \cup (P_r \times P_s) \cup P_t$ is graceful where $t \in \mathbb{N} \setminus \{2\}$ and $m, n, r, s \in \mathbb{N} \setminus \{1\}$.

Proof The graph G has number of vertices $p = m + n + rs + t$ and number of edges $e = mn + 2rs - (r + s) + t - 1 = mn + q$ where $q = 2rs - (r + s) + t - 1$ is the number of edges in $(P_r \times P_s) \cup P_t$.

Now label the vertices of $K_{m,n}$ by labels $0, 1, \dots, m - 1, m + q, 2m + q, \dots, e = mn + q$, which will give rise to edge labels as $e, e - 1, \dots, q + 1$ for the edges of $K_{m,n}$. Now our task is to label the vertices of $(P_r \times P_s) \cup P_t$, for which the available vertex labels are in number $q + 1$. These are $m, m + 1, m + 2, \dots, m + q - 1$ and $m + q + 1$. Now by adding $m + 1$ in all the vertex labels of $(P_r \times P_s) \cup P_t$ reported in *Theorem 5.4.5* one can produce edge labels $1, 2, \dots, q$. Thus we have labeled $G = K_{m,n} \cup (P_r \times P_s) \cup P_t$ gracefully and hence G is a graceful graph.

5.5 GRACEFULNESS OF UNION OF TWO PATH GRAPHS WITH GRID GRAPH AND COMPLETE BIPARTITE GRAPH :

It is obvious that union of two path graphs can not be graceful as number of vertices of $P_n \cup P_t$ is more than the number of labels available for its gracefulness. In connection of *Lemma 5.4.3*, we have following remarks.

Remark 5.5.1 Using $n, n+1, \dots, n+t-2, n+t$, for $n \in N$ one can produce $1, 2, \dots, t-1$ edge labels for path graph P_t (where $t \geq 3$). In order to produce $s, s+1, \dots, t-1$ edge labels for path graph P_{t-s} using above vertex labels one can proceed as either of the following two ways.

(i) Using $n+s, n+s+1, \dots, n+t-2, n+t$, (where $n, s \in N$) one can produce $1, 2, \dots, t-s-1$ edge labels for path graph P_{t-s} . Now choose half of the total number of vertex labels from the above mentioned sequence of vertex labels into their numerically increasing order (one less than half of the total number when n is odd) and subtract s from each selected vertex labels. This will produce edge labels $s, s+1, \dots, t-1$ for P_{t-s} .

(ii) Using $n+s, n+s+2, \dots, n+t-1, n+t$, (where $n \in N$) one can produce edge labels as $1, 2, \dots, t-s-1$ for P_{t-s} . Now choose half of the total number of vertex labels from the above mentioned sequence of vertex labels according to their numerically increasing order (one less than half of the total number when n is odd) and subtract s from each selected vertex labels. This will produce edge labels $s, s+1, \dots, t-1$ for P_{t-s} .

Remark 5.5.2 If we label the grid graph $(P_r \times P_s)$ by using increasing and decreasing sequence of vertex labels in diagonal pattern then there are $\min\{r, s\} - 1$ vertex labels which are not used after graceful labeling of $(P_r \times P_s)$. Moreover if $K_{r,s}$ is labeled by t vertex labels (where $t \leq \max\{r, s\}$) $0, 1, \dots, t-1$ and remaining by $t, 2t, \dots, rs$ then there are t vertex labels namely $1+t, 2+t, \dots, 2t-1, 2t+1$ which are not used in the graceful labeling of $K_{r,s}$.

Theorem 5.5.3 The graph $G = P_n \cup P_t \cup (P_r \times P_s)$, where $t < \min\{r, s\}$, $r, s \geq 3$ is graceful.

Proof Here total number of vertices $p = n + t + rs$ and total number of edges $q = n + t + 2rs - (r + s - 2)$.

Now label the vertices of $(P_r \times P_s)$ by labels $q, 0, 1, q-2, q-3, q-4 \dots etc.$ This labeling sequence is having two sequential patterns, one is increasing and other is decreasing. Such labeling pattern will give rise to edge labeling as decreasing sequence of labels $q, q-1, \dots, q+r+s+1-2rs$, which is shown in *Figure 5.12*.

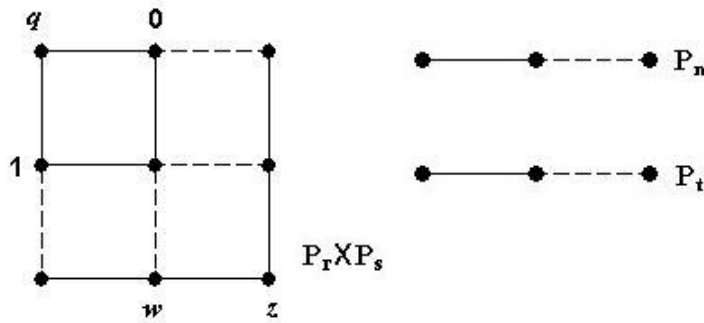


Figure 5.12

Now our task is to label the vertices of P_n . It will depend on the vertex labels of the grid graph $(P_r \times P_s)$. Let w and z be vertex labels of last grid of $(P_r \times P_s)$.

Case 1: $w < z$. Then w must be a label from increasing sequence of labels and $z - w = q + r + s + 1 - 2rs = n + t - 1$. Now available vertex labels are $z + 1, z - 1, \dots, w + 2, w + 1$ which are total $n + t - 1$.

Case 2: $w > z$. Then w must be a label from the decreasing sequence of labels and $n + t - 1 = w - z$. Now available vertex labels are $w - 1, w - 2, \dots, z + 2, z + 1, z - 1$, which are in number $n + t - 1$.

Using these labels one can label the vertices of P_n according to *Remark 5.5.1* which will give rise to edge labels as $n + t - 2, n + t - 3, \dots, t$. Now to label

P_t one can use vertex labels which are not used in graceful labeling of grid graph. This labels will give rise to edge labels $1, 2, \dots, t - 1$ for P_t . Thus graph G under consideration admits graceful labeling.

Illustration 5.5.4 For better understanding of above defined labeling pattern consider the graph $G = P_{10} \cup P_3 \cup (P_5 \times P_4)$ as shown in following *Figure 5.13*. Here $q = 42$.

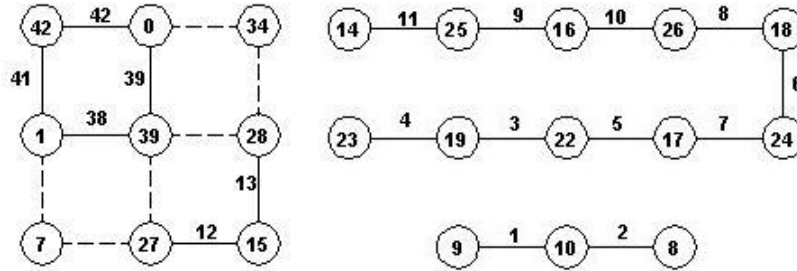


Figure 5.13

Theorem 5.5.5 The graph $G = P_n \cup P_t \cup K_{r,s}$, where $t \leq \max\{r, s\}$, $r, s \geq 3$ is graceful.

Proof Here total number of vertices $p = n + t + r + s$ and total number of edges $q = rs + n + t - 2$.

Now label the vertices of $K_{r,s}$ by labels $0, 1, \dots, r - 1, r + n + t - 2, \dots, rs + n + t - 2 = q$ (assuming $r \geq s$) as shown in *Figure 5.14*. This will give rise to edge labels as $q, q - 1, \dots, n + t - 1$ of $K_{r,s}$.

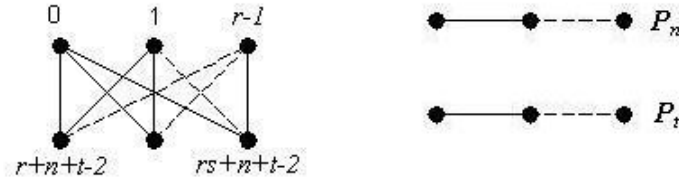


Figure 5.14

Now our task is to label the vertices of P_n and then P_t for which the available vertex labels are $r, r+1, r+2, \dots, r+n+t-3, r+n+t-1$. These are in number $n+t-1$ and $2r+n+t-3, 2r+n+t-1, 2r+n+t, \dots, 3r+n+t-3$, which are in number r . Using these labels according to *Remark 5.5.2* one can label P_n and P_t which give rise to edge labels as $n+t-2, n+t-3, \dots, t$ and $t-1, t-2, \dots, 2, 1$ respectively. Thus we have labeled all the vertices of graph G under consideration gracefully.

Illustration 5.5.6 For better understanding of above defined labeling pattern consider the graph $G = P_{10} \cup P_5 \cup (K_{4,5})$. Here $q = 33$. The graceful labeling of G is as shown in following *Figure 5.15*

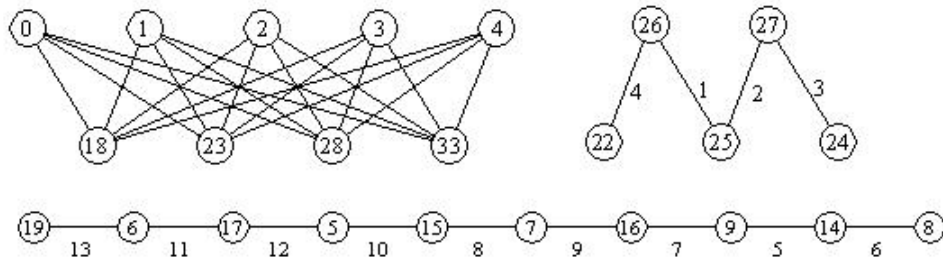


Figure 5.15

5.6 SOME OPEN PROBLEMS :

- One can discuss gracefulness of union of grid graph with Wheels, Cycles, Petersen Graph etc.
- One can derive parallel results for other type of labeling like harmonious, (k, d) –graceful, skolem graceful, k –equitable etc.
- One can discuss gracefulness in the context of various graph operations like fusion, duplication, contraction, barycentric subdivision etc.

5.7 CONCLUDING REMARKS :

The graceful labeling of graph is stronger in its class. Grid graph is very interesting family of graphs. Here we have discussed the gracefulness of grid graph with some other families. The results obtained here are new and of very general nature. This work throws light on the gracefulness of disconnected graphs which is very less cultivated field. Illustrations provide better understanding of the derived results. This work contributes eight new results to the theory of graceful graphs. The next *Chapter 6* is aimed to discuss cordial labeling of graphs.

Chapter 6

Cordial labeling of graphs

6.1 INTRODUCTION :

In *Chapter 3* we have discussed various types of graph labeling while this chapter is aimed to discuss the cordial labeling of graphs in detail. Some new families of cordial graphs are investigated and some open problems are also posed.

Many researchers have studied cordiality of graphs. As we mentioned in *Chapter 3*, Cahit[31] introduced cordial graphs in 1987 as a weaker version of graceful and harmonious graphs. In the immediate section we will recall the definition of cordial graphs and will provide detail survey on cordial graphs.

6.2 SOME DEFINITIONS AND IMPORTANT RESULTS :

Definition 6.2.1 If the vertices of the graph are assigned values subject to certain conditions is known as *graph labeling*.

For detail survey on graph labeling one can refer Gallian[51].

Definition 6.2.2 Let $G = (V, E)$ be a graph. A function $f : V(G) \rightarrow \{0, 1\}$ is called *binary vertex labeling* of G and $f(v)$ is called *label of the vertex* v under f .

For an edge $e = uv$ the induced function $f^* : E(G) \rightarrow \{0, 1\}$ is given by $f^*(e) = |f(u) - f(v)|$. Let $v_f(0), v_f(1)$ be the number of vertices of G having labels 0 and 1 respectively under f and let $e_f(0), e_f(1)$ be the number of edges having labels 0 and 1 respectively under f^* .

Definition 6.2.3 A binary vertex labeling of a graph G is called a *cordial labeling* if $|v_f(0) - v_f(1)| \leq 1$ and $|e_f(0) - e_f(1)| \leq 1$.

A graph which admits cordial labeling is called a *cordial graph*.

Vast amount of literature is available in printed and in electronic form

about cordial labeling. Some known families of cordial graphs are listed below.

- As investigated by Cahit[32]
- ★ Every tree is cordial.
- ★ Complete bipartite graphs $K_{m,n}$ are cordial.
- ★ Complete graphs K_n are cordial if and only if $n \leq 3$.
- ★ Maximal outer planar graphs are cordial.
- ★ Eulerian graph is not cordial if its number of edges congruent to $2(mod4)$.
- ★ All fans $F_n = P_n + K_1$ are cordial.
- ★ Wheels $W_n = C_n + K_1$ are cordial if and only if n is not congruent to $3(mod4)$.
- ★ k -angular cactus with t cycles is cordial if and only if kt is not congruent to $2(mod4)$.
- Ho et al.[70] proved that
- ★ Unicyclic graph is cordial except C_{4k+2} .
- ★ Generalized Petersen graph $P(n, k)$ is cordial if and only if n is not congruent to $2(mod4)$.
- Lee and Liu[86], Du[44] proved that complete n -partite graph is cordial if and only if at most three of its partite sets have odd cardinality.
- Seoud and Maqsoud[106] proved that if G is a graph with n vertices and m edges and every vertex has odd degree then G is not cordial when $m + n \equiv 2(mod4)$.
- Andar et al. in [7],[8], [9] and [10] proved that
- ★ Multiple shells are cordial.
- ★ t -ply graph $P_t(u, v)$ is cordial except when it is Eulerian and the number

of edges is congruent to $2(mod4)$.

★ Helms, closed helms and generalized helms are cordial.

★ In [10], Andar et al. showed that a cordial labeling g of a graph G can be extended to a cordial labeling of the graph obtained from G by attaching $2m$ pendant edges at each vertex of G . They also proved that a cordial labeling of a graph G with p vertices can be extended to a cordial labeling of the graph obtained from G by attaching $2m + 1$ pendant edges at each vertex of G if and only if G does not satisfy either of the following conditions:

- (1) G has an even number of edges and $p \equiv 2(mod4)$.
- (2) G has an odd number of edges and either $p \equiv 1(mod4)$ with $e_g(1) = e_g(0) + i(G)$ or $p \equiv 3(mod4)$ with $e_g(0) = e_g(1) + i(G)$, where $i(G) = \min\{|e_g(0) - e_g(1)|\}$.

6.3 CORDIAL LABELING FOR SOME CYCLE RELATED GRAPHS

We have investigated some new families of cordial graphs. In this section we will give cordial labeling for cycle with one chord, cycle with twin chords and cycle with triangle. Before proving these results let us provide some important definitions.

Definition 6.3.1 A *chord* of a cycle C_n is an edge joining two non-adjacent vertices of cycle C_n .

Definition 6.3.2 Two chords of a cycle are said to be *twin chords* if they form a triangle with an edge of the cycle C_n .

For positive integers n and p with $3 \leq p \leq n - 2$, $C_{n,p}$ is the graph consisting of a cycle C_n with a pair of twin chords with which the edges of C_n form cycles C_p , C_3 and C_{n+1-p} without chords.

Definition 6.3.3 A *cycle with triangle* is a cycle with three chords which by themselves form a triangle.

For positive integers p, q, r and $n \geq 6$ with $p + q + r + 3 = n$, $C_n(p, q, r)$ denotes a cycle with triangle whose edges form the edges of cycles C_{p+2} , C_{q+2} and C_{r+2} without chords.

Theorem 6.3.4 Cycles with one chord are cordial.

Proof Let u_1, u_2, \dots, u_n be consecutive vertices of cycle C_n and $e = u_1u_3$ be a chord of cycle C_n . The vertices u_1, u_2, u_3 forms a triangle with chord e . To define labeling function $f : V(G) \rightarrow \{0, 1\}$ we consider following cases.

Case 1: $n \equiv 0, 1(mod4)$

In this case we define labeling f as

$$\begin{aligned} f(u_i) &= 0; \text{ if } i \equiv 1, 2(mod4) \\ &= 1; \text{ if } i \equiv 0, 3(mod4), 1 \leq i \leq n. \end{aligned}$$

Case 2: $n \equiv 2(mod4)$

In this case we define labeling f as

$$\begin{aligned} f(u_n) &= 0, f(u_{n-1}) = 1 \text{ and} \\ f(u_i) &= 0; \text{ if } i \equiv 1, 2(mod4) \\ &= 1; \text{ if } i \equiv 0, 3(mod4), 1 \leq i \leq n - 2. \end{aligned}$$

Case 3: $n \equiv 3(mod4)$

In this case we define labeling f as

$$\begin{aligned} f(u_1) &= 1 \text{ and} \\ f(u_i) &= 0; \text{ if } i \equiv 1, 2(mod4) \\ &= 1; \text{ if } i \equiv 0, 3(mod4), 2 \leq i \leq n. \end{aligned}$$

The labeling pattern defined above covers all possible arrangement of vertices.

In each case, the graph G under consideration satisfies the conditions $|v_f(0) - v_f(1)| \leq 1$ and $|e_f(0) - e_f(1)| \leq 1$ as shown in following *Table 6.1*. i.e. G admits cordial labeling.

Let $n = 4a + b$, where $a \in \mathbb{N}$.

b	vertex conditions	edge conditions
0	$v_f(0) = v_f(1)$	$e_f(0) + 1 = e_f(1)$
1	$v_f(0) = v_f(1) + 1$	$e_f(0) = e_f(1)$
2	$v_f(0) = v_f(1)$	$e_f(0) = e_f(1) + 1$
3	$v_f(0) + 1 = v_f(1)$	$e_f(0) = e_f(1)$

Table 6.1

Illustration - 6.3.5 For better understanding of above defined labeling pattern let us consider cycle C_5 with one chord (it is related with Case-1). The labeling is shown in following *Figure 6.1*.

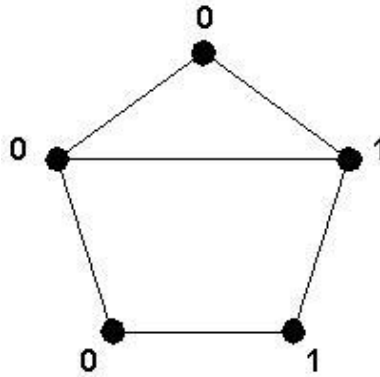


Figure 6.1

Theorem 6.3.6 Cycles with twin chords are cordial, where chords form two triangles and one cycle C_{n-2} .

Proof Let G be the cycle with twin chords, where chords form two triangles and one cycle C_{n-2} . Here number of vertices $p = n$ and number of edges $q = n + 2$. Let u_1, u_2, \dots, u_n be successive vertices of G . Let $e_1 = u_n u_2$ and $e_2 = u_n u_3$ be the chords of cycle C_n . To define labeling function $f : V(G) \rightarrow \{0, 1\}$ we consider following cases.

Case 1: $n \equiv 0(mod4)$

In this case we define labeling f as

$$f(u_i) = 0; \text{ if } i \equiv 1, 2(mod4) \\ = 1; \text{ if } i \equiv 0, 3(mod4), 1 \leq i \leq n.$$

Case 2: $n \equiv 1, 2, 3(mod4)$

In this case we define labeling f as

$$f(u_i) = 0; \text{ if } i \equiv 0, 1(mod4) \\ = 1; \text{ if } i \equiv 2, 3(mod4), 1 \leq i \leq n.$$

The labeling pattern defined above covers all possible arrangement of vertices. In each case, the graph G under consideration satisfies the conditions $|v_f(0) - v_f(1)| \leq 1$ and $|e_f(0) - e_f(1)| \leq 1$ as shown in following *Table 6.2*. i.e. G admits cordial labeling.

Let $n = 4a + b$, where $n \in N, n \geq 5$.

b	vertex conditions	edge conditions
0,2	$v_f(0)=v_f(1)$	$e_f(0)=e_f(1)+1$
1	$v_f(0)=v_f(1)+1$	$e_f(0)+1=e_f(1)$
3	$v_f(0)+1=v_f(1)$	$e_f(0)+1=e_f(1)$

Table 6.2

Illustration - 6.3.7 For better understanding of above defined labeling pattern let us consider cycle C_7 with twin chords (it is related with Case-2). The labeling is shown in following *Figure 6.2*.

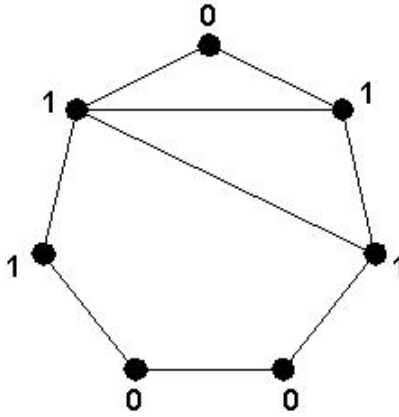


Figure 6.2

Theorem 6.3.8 Cycles with triangle $C_n(1, 1, n - 5)$ is cordial except $n \equiv 3(mod4)$.

Proof Let G be cycle with triangle $C_n(1, 1, n - 5)$. Let u_1, u_2, \dots, u_n be successive vertices of G . Let u_1, u_3 and u_5 be the vertices of triangle formed by edges $e_1 = u_1u_3$, $e_2 = u_3u_5$ and $e_3 = u_1u_5$.

Note that for the case $n \equiv 3(mod4)$, graph G is an Eulerian graph with number of edges congruent to $2(mod4)$. Then in this case G is not cordial as proved by Cahit[32]. So it remains to consider following cases to define labeling function $f : V(G) \rightarrow \{0, 1\}$.

Case 1: $n \equiv 0, 1(mod4)$

In this case we define labeling f as

$$f(u_i) = 0; \text{ if } i \equiv 1, 2(mod4)$$

$$= 1; \text{ if } i \equiv 0, 3(\text{mod}4), 1 \leq i \leq n.$$

Case 2: $n \equiv 2(\text{mod}4)$

In this case we define labeling f as

$$f(u_n) = 0, f(u_{n-1}) = 1 \text{ and}$$

$$f(u_i) = 0; \text{ if } i \equiv 1, 2(\text{mod}4)$$

$$= 1; \text{ if } i \equiv 0, 3(\text{mod}4), 1 \leq i \leq n - 2.$$

The labeling pattern defined above covers all possible arrangement of vertices. In each case, the graph G under consideration satisfies the conditions $|v_f(0) - v_f(1)| \leq 1$ and $|e_f(0) - e_f(1)| \leq 1$ as shown in following *Table 6.3*. i.e. G admits cordial labeling.

Let $n = 4a + b$, where $n \in N, n \geq 6$.

b	vertex conditions	edge conditions
0	$v_f(0)=v_f(1)$	$e_f(0)+1=e_f(1)$
1	$v_f(0)=v_f(1)+1$	$e_f(0)=e_f(1)$
2	$v_f(0)=v_f(1)$	$e_f(0)=e_f(1)+1$

Table 6.3

Illustration - 6.3.9 For better understanding of above defined labeling pattern let us consider cycle C_6 with triangle (it is related with Case-2). The labeling is shown in following *Figure 6.3*.

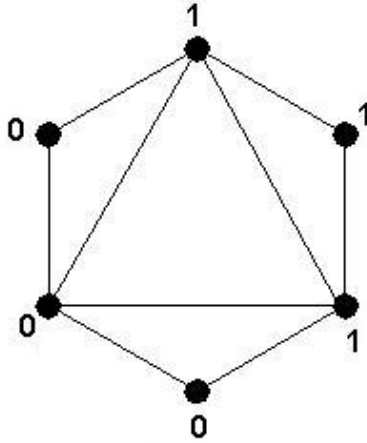


Figure 6.3

In the immediate section we will prove some more results.

6.4 PATH UNION OF GRAPHS AND CORDIAL LABELING

Definition 6.4.1 Let G be a graph and G_1, G_2, \dots, G_n , $n \geq 2$ be n copies of graph G . Then the graph obtained by adding an edge from G_i to G_{i+1} (for $i = 1, 2, \dots, n - 1$) is called *path union* of G .

Shee and Ho[112] introduced above concept. They also proved that path union of Petersen graph, trees, wheels and unicyclic graphs are cordial.

We have investigated cordial labeling for path union of finite number of copies of cycle with chord, cycle with twin chords and cycle with triangle.

Theorem 6.4.2 The path union of finite number of copies of cycle C_n with one chord is cordial, where chord forms a triangle with edges of the cycle.

Proof Let G be the path union of cycle C_n with one chord and G_1, G_2, \dots, G_k be k copies of cycle C_n with one chord, where $|G_i| = n$, for each i . Let us denote the consecutive vertices of graph G_i by $\{u_{i1}, u_{i2}, \dots, u_{in}\}$, for $i = 1, 2, \dots, k$. Let u_{i1}, u_{i2}, u_{i3} forms a triangle with chord e . Let $e_i =$

$u_{i3}u_{(i+1)1}$ be the edge joining G_i and G_{i+1} , for $i = 1, 2, \dots, k - 1$. To define labeling function $f : V(G) \rightarrow \{0, 1\}$ we consider following cases.

Case 1: $n \equiv 0(mod4)$

In this case we define labeling as

$$\begin{aligned} f(u_{ij}) &= 0; \text{ if } j \equiv 0, 3(mod4) \\ &= 1; \text{ if } j \equiv 1, 2(mod4), \text{ when } i \text{ is even, } 1 \leq i \leq k, 1 \leq j \leq n. \\ f(u_{ij}) &= 0; \text{ if } j \equiv 1, 2(mod4) \\ &= 1; \text{ if } j \equiv 0, 3(mod4), \text{ when } i \text{ is odd, } 1 \leq i \leq k, 1 \leq j \leq n. \end{aligned}$$

Case 2: $n \equiv 1(mod4)$

In this case we define labeling as

When $i \equiv 0, 1(mod4)$

$$\begin{aligned} f(u_{ij}) &= 0; \text{ if } j \equiv 1, 2(mod4) \\ &= 1; \text{ if } j \equiv 0, 3(mod4), 1 \leq i \leq k, 1 \leq j \leq n. \end{aligned}$$

When $i \equiv 2, 3(mod4)$

$$\begin{aligned} f(u_{ij}) &= 0; \text{ if } j \equiv 0, 3(mod4) \\ &= 1; \text{ if } j \equiv 1, 2(mod4), 1 \leq i \leq k, 1 \leq j \leq n. \end{aligned}$$

Case 3: $n \equiv 2(mod4)$

In this case we define labeling as

$$\begin{aligned} f(u_{in-1}) &= 1, f(u_{in}) = 0 \text{ and} \\ f(u_{ij}) &= 0; \text{ if } j \equiv 1, 2(mod4) \\ &= 1; \text{ if } j \equiv 0, 3(mod4), 1 \leq i \leq k, 1 \leq j \leq n - 2. \end{aligned}$$

Case 4: $n \equiv 3(mod4)$

In this case we define labeling as

When $i \equiv 0, 1(mod4)$

$$f(u_{i1}) = 0 \text{ and}$$

$$f(u_{ij}) = 0; \text{ if } j \equiv 0, 3(\text{mod}4)$$

$$= 1; \text{ if } j \equiv 1, 2(\text{mod}4), 1 \leq i \leq k, 2 \leq j \leq n.$$

When $i \equiv 2, 3(\text{mod}4)$

$$f(u_{i1}) = 1 \text{ and}$$

$$f(u_{ij}) = 0; \text{ if } j \equiv 1, 2(\text{mod}4)$$

$$= 1; \text{ if } j \equiv 0, 3(\text{mod}4), 1 \leq i \leq k, 2 \leq j \leq n.$$

The labeling pattern defined above covers all possible arrangement of vertices. In each case, the graph G under consideration satisfies the conditions $|v_f(0) - v_f(1)| \leq 1$ and $|e_f(0) - e_f(1)| \leq 1$ as shown in following *Table 6.4*. i.e. G admits cordial labeling.

Let $n = 4a + b, k = 4c + d$ where $n, k \in N, n \geq 4$.

b	d	vertex conditions	edge conditions
0	0,1,2,3	$v_f(0)=v_f(1)$	$e_f(0)+1=e_f(1)$
1	0,2	$v_f(0)=v_f(1)$	$e_f(0)=e_f(1)+1$
	1	$v_f(0)=v_f(1)+1$	$e_f(0)=e_f(1)$
	3	$v_f(0)+1=v_f(1)$	$e_f(0)=e_f(1)$
2	0,1,2,3	$v_f(0)=v_f(1)$	$e_f(0)=e_f(1)+1$
3	0,2	$v_f(0)=v_f(1)$	$e_f(0)+1=e_f(1)$
	1	$v_f(0)=v_f(1)+1$	$e_f(0)=e_f(1)$
	3	$v_f(0)+1=v_f(1)$	$e_f(0)=e_f(1)$

Table 6.4

Illustrations - 6.4.3 For better understanding of above defined labeling pattern let us consider few examples.

Example 1 Consider graph G which is path union of three copies of cycle C_8 with one chord (it is the case related to $n \equiv 0(\text{mod}4), k = 3$). The label-

ing pattern is shown in *Figure 6.4*.

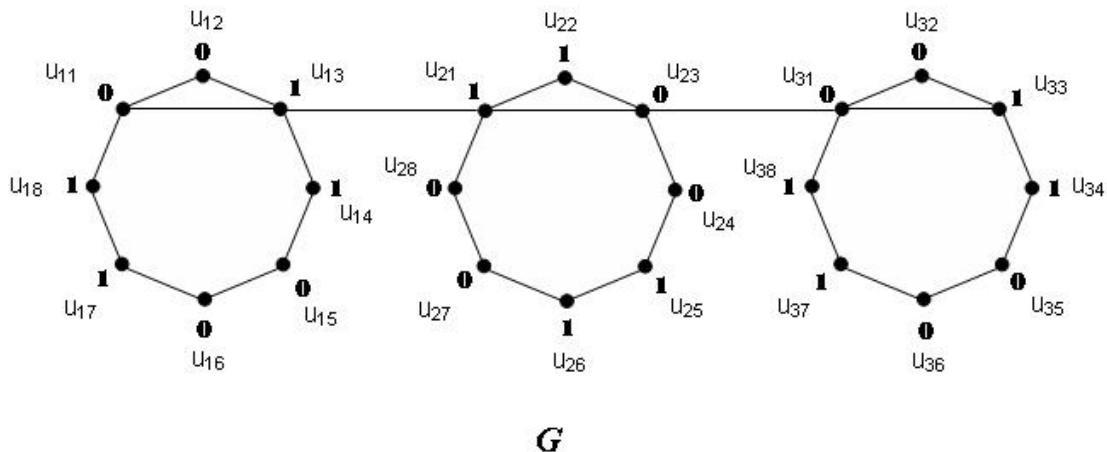


Figure 6.4

Example 2 Consider a path union of four copies of cycle C_5 with one chord (it is the case related to $n \equiv 1(mod4)$, $k = 4$). The labeling pattern is shown in *Figure 6.5*.

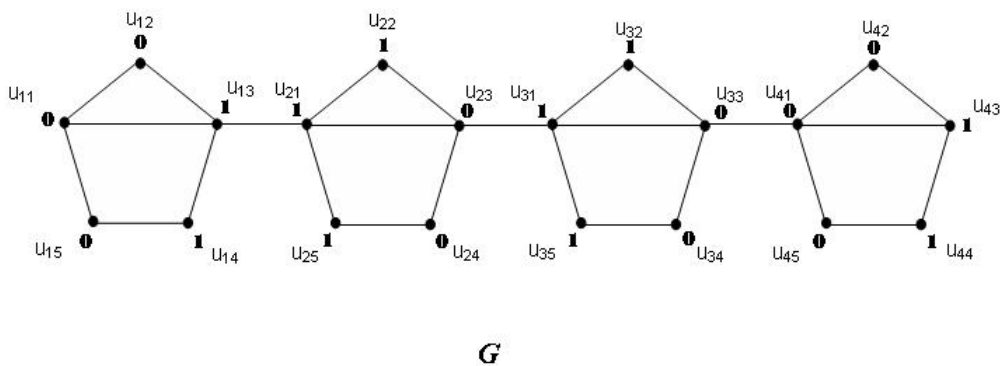


Figure 6.5

Example 3 Consider a path union of four copies of cycle C_6 with one chord (it is the case related to $n \equiv 2(mod4)$, $k = 4$). The labeling pattern is shown in *Figure 6.6*.

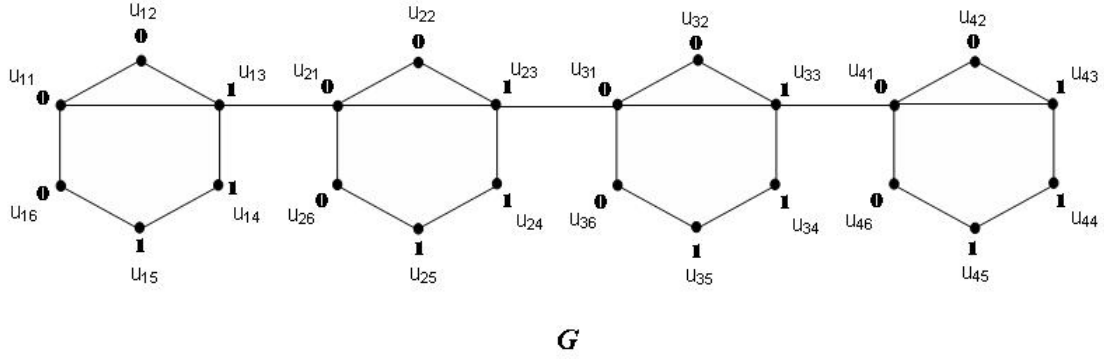


Figure 6.6

Theorem 6.4.4 The path union of finite number of copies of cycle C_n with twin chords is cordial.

Proof Let G be the path union of finite number of copies of cycle C_n with twin chords and G_1, G_2, \dots, G_k be k copies of cycle C_n with twin chords, where $|G_i| = n$, for each i . Let us denote the successive vertices of graph G_i by $\{u_{i1}, u_{i2}, \dots, u_{in}\}$, for $i = 1, 2, \dots, k$. Let $e_i = u_{i3}u_{(i+1)1}$ be the edge joining G_i and G_{i+1} , for $i = 1, 2, \dots, k - 1$. To define labeling function $f : V(G) \rightarrow \{0, 1\}$, we consider following cases.

Case 1: $n \equiv 0 \pmod{4}$

In this case we define labeling as

When $i \equiv 1, 2 \pmod{4}$

$$f(u_{ij}) = 0; \text{ if } j \equiv 0, 1 \pmod{4} \\ = 1; \text{ if } j \equiv 2, 3 \pmod{4}, 1 \leq i \leq k, 1 \leq j \leq n.$$

When $i \equiv 0, 3 \pmod{4}$

$$f(u_{ij}) = 0; \text{ if } j \equiv 2, 3 \pmod{4} \\ = 1; \text{ if } j \equiv 0, 1 \pmod{4}, 1 \leq i \leq k, 1 \leq j \leq n.$$

Case 2: $n \equiv 1(mod4)$

In this case we define labeling as

When $i \equiv 0, 1(mod4)$

$$\begin{aligned} f(u_{ij}) &= 0; \text{ if } j \equiv 0, 1(mod4) \\ &= 1; \text{ if } j \equiv 2, 3(mod4), 1 \leq i \leq k, 1 \leq j \leq n. \end{aligned}$$

When $i \equiv 2, 3(mod4)$

$$\begin{aligned} f(u_{ij}) &= 0; \text{ if } j \equiv 0, 3(mod4) \\ &= 1; \text{ if } j \equiv 1, 2(mod4), 1 \leq i \leq k, 1 \leq j \leq n. \end{aligned}$$

Case 3: $n \equiv 2(mod4)$

In this case we define labeling as

When $i \equiv 0, 1(mod4)$

$$\begin{aligned} f(u_{i1}) &= 0, f(u_{i2}) = 1 \text{ and} \\ f(u_{ij}) &= 0; \text{ if } j \equiv 1, 2(mod4) \\ &= 1; \text{ if } j \equiv 0, 3(mod4), 1 \leq i \leq k, 3 \leq j \leq n. \end{aligned}$$

When $i \equiv 2, 3(mod4)$

$$\begin{aligned} f(u_{i1}) &= 1, f(u_{i2}) = 0 \\ f(u_{ij}) &= 0; \text{ if } j \equiv 0, 3(mod4) \\ &= 1; \text{ if } j \equiv 1, 2(mod4), 1 \leq i \leq k, 3 \leq j \leq n. \end{aligned}$$

Case 4: $n \equiv 3(mod4)$

In this case we define labeling as

$$\begin{aligned} f(u_{ij}) &= 0; \text{ if } j \equiv 0, 1(mod4) \\ &= 1; \text{ if } j \equiv 2, 3(mod4), \text{ when } i \text{ is odd, } 1 \leq i \leq k, 1 \leq j \leq n. \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} f(u_{ij}) &= 0; \text{ if } j \equiv 2, 3(mod4) \\ &= 1; \text{ if } j \equiv 0, 1(mod4), \text{ when } i \text{ is even, } 1 \leq i \leq k, 1 \leq j \leq n. \end{aligned}$$

The labeling pattern defined above covers all possible arrangement

of vertices. In each case, the graph G under consideration satisfies the conditions $|v_f(0) - v_f(1)| \leq 1$ and $|e_f(0) - e_f(1)| \leq 1$ as shown in following *Table 6.5* i.e. G admits cordial labeling.

Let $n = 4a + b$, $k = 4c + d$, where $n, k \in N$, $n \geq 5$.

b	d	vertex conditions	edge conditions
0	0,2	$v_f(0)=v_f(1)$	$e_f(0)+1=e_f(1)$
	1,3	$v_f(0)=v_f(1)$	$e_f(0)=e_f(1)$
1	0,2	$v_f(0)=v_f(1)$	$e_f(0)=e_f(1)+1$
	1	$v_f(0)+1=v_f(1)$	$e_f(0)=e_f(1)+1$
	3	$v_f(0)+1=v_f(1)$	$e_f(0)+1=e_f(1)$
2	0,2	$v_f(0)=v_f(1)$	$e_f(0)+1=e_f(1)$
	1,3	$v_f(0)=v_f(1)$	$e_f(0)=e_f(1)$
3	0,2	$v_f(0)=v_f(1)$	$e_f(0)+1=e_f(1)$
	1,3	$v_f(0)+1=v_f(1)$	$e_f(0)+1=e_f(1)$

Table 6.5

Illustrations - 6.4.5 For better understanding of above defined labeling pattern let us consider few examples.

Example 1 Consider a path union of three copies of cycle C_5 with twin chords(it is the case related to $n \equiv 1(mod4)$, $k = 3$). The labeling pattern is shown in *Figure 6.7*.

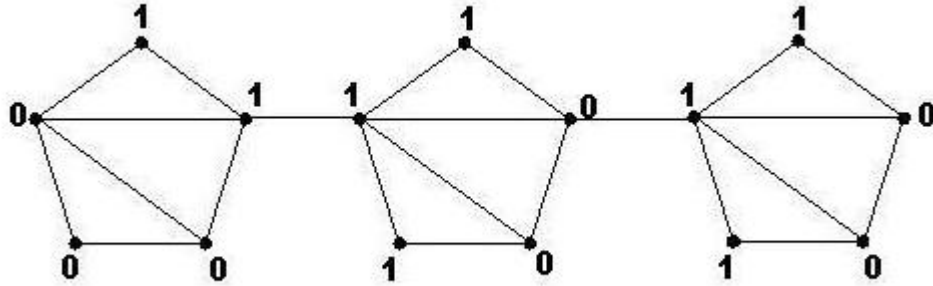


Figure 6.7

Example 2 Consider a path union of four copies of cycle C_6 with twin chords(it is the case related to $n \equiv 2(mod4)$, $k = 4$). The labeling pattern is shown in Figure 6.8.

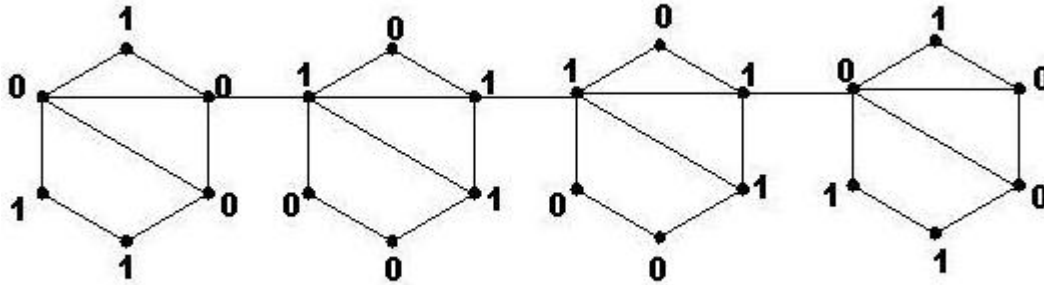


Figure 6.8

Theorem 6.4.6 The path union of finite number of copies of cycle with triangle $C_n(1, 1, n - 5)$ is cordial.

Proof Let G be the path union of cycle C_n with triangle and G_1, G_2, \dots, G_k be k copies of cycle C_n with triangle, where $|G_i| = n$, for each i . Let us denote the successive vertices of graph G_i by $\{u_{i1}, u_{i2}, \dots, u_{in}\}$, for $i = 1, 2, \dots, k$. Let $e_i = u_{i4}u_{(i+1)2}$ be the edge joining G_i and G_{i+1} , for $i = 1, 2, \dots, k - 1$. To define labeling function $f : V(G) \rightarrow \{0, 1\}$, we consider following cases.

Case 1: $n \equiv 0 \pmod{4}$

In this case we define labeling as

$$\begin{aligned} f(u_{ij}) &= 0; \text{ if } j \equiv 0, 3 \pmod{4} \\ &= 1; \text{ if } j \equiv 1, 2 \pmod{4}, \text{ when } i \text{ is even, } 1 \leq i \leq k, 1 \leq j \leq n. \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} f(u_{ij}) &= 0; \text{ if } j \equiv 1, 2 \pmod{4} \\ &= 1; \text{ if } j \equiv 0, 3 \pmod{4}, \text{ when } i \text{ is odd, } 1 \leq i \leq k, 1 \leq j \leq n. \end{aligned}$$

Case 2: $n \equiv 1 \pmod{4}$

In this case we define labeling as

When $i \equiv 0, 1 \pmod{4}$

$$\begin{aligned} f(u_{ij}) &= 0; \text{ if } j \equiv 1, 2 \pmod{4} \\ &= 1; \text{ if } j \equiv 0, 3 \pmod{4}, 1 \leq i \leq k, 1 \leq j \leq n. \end{aligned}$$

When $i \equiv 2, 3 \pmod{4}$

$$\begin{aligned} f(u_{ij}) &= 0; \text{ if } j \equiv 0, 3 \pmod{4} \\ &= 1; \text{ if } j \equiv 1, 2 \pmod{4}, 1 \leq i \leq k, 1 \leq j \leq n. \end{aligned}$$

Case 3: $n \equiv 2 \pmod{4}$

In this case we define labeling as

$$\begin{aligned} f(u_{in-1}) &= 1, f(u_{in}) = 0 \text{ and} \\ f(u_{ij}) &= 0; \text{ if } j \equiv 0, 3 \pmod{4} \\ &= 1; \text{ if } j \equiv 1, 2 \pmod{4}, 1 \leq i \leq k, 1 \leq j \leq n - 2. \end{aligned}$$

Case 4: $n \equiv 3 \pmod{4}$

In this case we define labeling as

When G has even number of copies,

For $i \equiv 0 \pmod{4}$

$$\begin{aligned} f(u_{i1}) &= 1, f(u_{i2}) = 0, f(u_{i3}) = 1 \text{ and} \\ f(u_{ij}) &= 0; \text{ if } j \equiv 2, 3 \pmod{4} \end{aligned}$$

$$= 1; \text{ if } j \equiv 0, 1(\text{mod}4), 1 \leq i \leq k, 4 \leq j \leq n.$$

For $i \equiv 1(\text{mod}4)$

$$f(u_{ij}) = 0; \text{ if } j \equiv 0, 1(\text{mod}4)$$

$$= 1; \text{ if } j \equiv 2, 3(\text{mod}4), 1 \leq i \leq k, 1 \leq j \leq n.$$

For $i \equiv 2(\text{mod}4)$

$$f(u_{i1}) = 0, f(u_{i2}) = 1, f(u_{i3}) = 0 \text{ and}$$

$$f(u_{ij}) = 0; \text{ if } j \equiv 0, 1(\text{mod}4)$$

$$= 1; \text{ if } j \equiv 2, 3(\text{mod}4), 1 \leq i \leq k, 4 \leq j \leq n.$$

For $i \equiv 3(\text{mod}4)$

$$f(u_{ij}) = 0; \text{ if } j \equiv 2, 3(\text{mod}4)$$

$$= 1; \text{ if } j \equiv 0, 1(\text{mod}4), 1 \leq i \leq k, 1 \leq j \leq n.$$

When G has odd number of copies,

For $G = G_1$,

$$f(u_{ij}) = 0; \text{ if } j \equiv 0, 1(\text{mod}4)$$

$$= 1; \text{ if } j \equiv 2, 3(\text{mod}4), 1 \leq i \leq k, 1 \leq j \leq n.$$

For $G = G_2 = G_3$,

$$f(u_{i1}) = 0, f(u_{i2}) = 1, f(u_{i3}) = 0 \text{ and}$$

$$f(u_{ij}) = 0; \text{ if } j \equiv 0, 1(\text{mod}4)$$

$$= 1; \text{ if } j \equiv 2, 3(\text{mod}4), 1 \leq i \leq k, 4 \leq j \leq n.$$

We define labeling pattern for remaining copies as:

For $i \equiv 0(\text{mod}4)$

$$f(u_{ij}) = 0; \text{ if } j \equiv 2, 3(\text{mod}4)$$

$$= 1; \text{ if } j \equiv 0, 1(\text{mod}4), 4 \leq i \leq k, 1 \leq j \leq n.$$

For $i \equiv 1(\text{mod}4)$

$$f(u_{i1}) = 1, f(u_{i2}) = 0, f(u_{i3}) = 1$$

$$f(u_{ij}) = 0; \text{ if } j \equiv 2, 3(\text{mod}4)$$

$$= 1; \text{ if } j \equiv 0, 1(\text{mod}4), 4 \leq i \leq k, 4 \leq j \leq n.$$

For $i \equiv 2(\text{mod}4)$

$$f(u_{ij}) = 0; \text{ if } j \equiv 0, 1(\text{mod}4)$$

$$= 1; \text{ if } j \equiv 2, 3(\text{mod}4), 4 \leq i \leq k, 1 \leq j \leq n.$$

For $i \equiv 3(\text{mod}4)$

$$f(u_{i1}) = 0, f(u_{i2}) = 1, f(u_{i3}) = 0$$

$$f(u_{ij}) = 0; \text{ if } j \equiv 1, 0(\text{mod}4)$$

$$= 1; \text{ if } j \equiv 2, 3(\text{mod}4), 4 \leq i \leq k, 4 \leq j \leq n.$$

The labeling pattern defined above covers all possible arrangement of vertices. In each case, the graph G under consideration satisfies the conditions $|v_f(0) - v_f(1)| \leq 1$ and $|e_f(0) - e_f(1)| \leq 1$ as shown in following *Table 6.6*. i.e. G admits cordial labeling.

Let $n = 4a + b, k = 4c + d$, where $n, k \in N, n \geq 6$.

b	d	vertex conditions	edge conditions
0	0,1,2,3	$v_f(0)=v_f(1)$	$e_f(0)+1=e_f(1)$
1	0,2	$v_f(0)=v_f(1)$	$e_f(0)=e_f(1)+1$
	1	$v_f(0)=v_f(1)+1$	$e_f(0)=e_f(1)$
	3	$v_f(0)+1=v_f(1)$	$e_f(0)=e_f(1)$
2	0,1,2,3	$v_f(0)=v_f(1)$	$e_f(0)=e_f(1)+1$
3	0,2	$v_f(0)+1=v_f(1)$	$e_f(0)=e_f(1)$
	1,3	$v_f(0)+1=v_f(1)$	$e_f(0)+1=e_f(1)$

Table 6.6

Illustration - 6.4.7 For better understanding of above defined labeling pattern let us consider path union of four copies of cycle C_6 with triangle (it is the case related to $n \equiv 2(mod4)$, $k = 4$). The labeling pattern is shown in *Figure 6.9*.

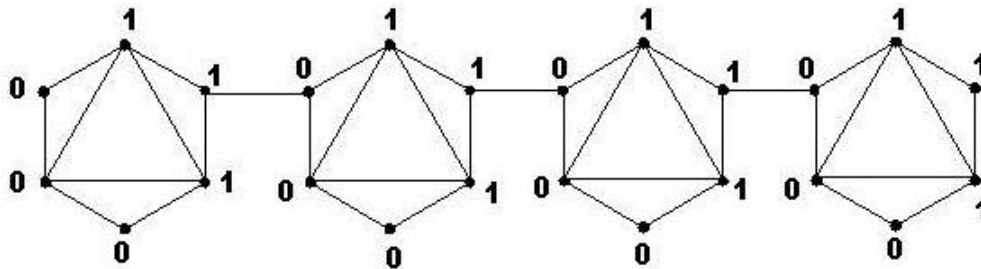


Figure 6.9

¶ **Remark 6.4.8** In *Theorems 6.4.2 to 6.4.6* we consider edges between end vertices of chord but it is also possible to discuss cordiality when edges are attached to other vertices.

In the next section some more cordial graphs are investigated.

6.5 SOME MORE CORDIAL GRAPHS :

In this section we will provide cordial labeling for four cycle related graphs. Unlike in pervious section we consider path of arbitrary length between two graphs instead of one edge. We limit ourself for two copies of graph. In short, we are considering two copies of graph G and join them by a path of arbitrary length.

Theorem 6.5.1 The graph obtained by joining two copies of cycle C_n by a path of arbitrary length is cordial.

Proof Let $\{u_{i1}, u_{i2}, \dots, u_{in}\}$ be the vertices of first copy of cycle C_n , $\{v_{i1}, v_{i2}, \dots, v_{ik}\}$ be the vertices of path P_k with $u_1 = v_1$ and $\{w_{i1}, w_{i2}, \dots, w_{in}\}$ be the vertices of second copy of cycle C_n with $v_k = w_1$. To define labeling function $f : V(G) \rightarrow \{0, 1\}$ we consider following cases.

Case 1: $n \equiv 0(mod4)$, $k \equiv 0(mod4)$

In this case we define labeling f as

$$\begin{aligned} f(u_i) &= 0; \text{ if } i \equiv 0, 3(mod4) \\ &= 1; \text{ if } i \equiv 1, 2(mod4), 1 \leq i \leq n. \\ f(v_j) &= 0; \text{ if } j \equiv 0, 3(mod4) \\ &= 1; \text{ if } j \equiv 1, 2(mod4), 1 \leq j \leq k. \\ f(w_i) &= 0; \text{ if } i \equiv 1, 2(mod4) \\ &= 1; \text{ if } i \equiv 0, 3(mod4), 1 \leq i \leq n. \end{aligned}$$

Case 2: $n \equiv 0(mod4)$, $k \equiv 1, 2(mod4)$

In this case we define labeling f as

$$\begin{aligned} f(u_i) &= 0; \text{ if } i \equiv 1, 2(mod4) \\ &= 1; \text{ if } i \equiv 0, 3(mod4), 1 \leq i \leq n. \\ f(v_j) &= 0; \text{ if } j \equiv 1, 2(mod4) \\ &= 1; \text{ if } j \equiv 0, 3(mod4), 1 \leq j \leq k. \\ f(w_i) &= 0; \text{ if } i \equiv 1, 2(mod4) \\ &= 1; \text{ if } i \equiv 0, 3(mod4), 1 \leq i \leq n. \end{aligned}$$

Case 3: $n \equiv 0(mod4)$, $k \equiv 3(mod4)$ and $n \equiv 3(mod4)$, $k \equiv 0(mod4)$

In this case we define labeling f as

$$\begin{aligned} f(u_i) &= 0; \text{ if } i \equiv 1, 2(mod4) \\ &= 1; \text{ if } i \equiv 0, 3(mod4), 1 \leq i \leq n. \end{aligned}$$

$$f(v_j) = 0; \text{ if } j \equiv 1, 2(\text{mod}4) \\ = 1; \text{ if } j \equiv 0, 3(\text{mod}4), 1 \leq j \leq k.$$

$$f(w_i) = 0; \text{ if } i \equiv 0, 3(\text{mod}4) \\ = 1; \text{ if } i \equiv 1, 2(\text{mod}4), 1 \leq i \leq n.$$

Case 4: $n \equiv 1(\text{mod}4)$, $k \equiv 0(\text{mod}4)$ In this case we define labeling f as

$$f(u_i) = 0; \text{ if } i \equiv 1, 2(\text{mod}4) \\ = 1; \text{ if } i \equiv 0, 3(\text{mod}4), 1 \leq i \leq n.$$

$$f(v_j) = 0; \text{ if } j \equiv 0, 1(\text{mod}4) \\ = 1; \text{ if } j \equiv 2, 3(\text{mod}4), 1 \leq j \leq k.$$

$$f(w_i) = 0; \text{ if } i \equiv 1, 2(\text{mod}4) \\ = 1; \text{ if } i \equiv 0, 3(\text{mod}4), 1 \leq i \leq n.$$

Case 5: $n \equiv 1(\text{mod}4)$, $k \equiv 1(\text{mod}4)$ In this case we define labeling f as

$$f(u_i) = 0; \text{ if } i \equiv 1, 2(\text{mod}4) \\ = 1; \text{ if } i \equiv 0, 3(\text{mod}4), 1 \leq i \leq n.$$

$$f(v_k) = 1 \text{ and}$$

$$f(v_j) = 0; \text{ if } j \equiv 0, 1(\text{mod}4) \\ = 1; \text{ if } j \equiv 2, 3(\text{mod}4), 1 \leq j \leq k - 1.$$

$$f(w_i) = 0; \text{ if } i \equiv 2, 3(\text{mod}4) \\ = 1; \text{ if } i \equiv 0, 1(\text{mod}4), 1 \leq i \leq n.$$

Case 6: $n \equiv 1(\text{mod}4)$, $k \equiv 2(\text{mod}4)$ and $n \equiv 2(\text{mod}4)$, $k \equiv 3(\text{mod}4)$

In this case we define labeling f as

$$f(u_i) = 0; \text{ if } i \equiv 1, 2(\text{mod}4) \\ = 1; \text{ if } i \equiv 0, 3(\text{mod}4), 1 \leq i \leq n.$$

$$f(v_j) = 0; \text{ if } j \equiv 0, 1(\text{mod}4) \\ = 1; \text{ if } j \equiv 2, 3(\text{mod}4), 1 \leq j \leq k.$$

$$\begin{aligned}
f(w_i) &= 0; \text{ if } i \equiv 2, 3(\text{mod}4) \\
&= 1; \text{ if } i \equiv 0, 1(\text{mod}4), 1 \leq i \leq n.
\end{aligned}$$

Case 7: $n \equiv 1(\text{mod}4)$, $k \equiv 3(\text{mod}4)$

In this case we define labeling f as

$$\begin{aligned}
f(u_i) &= 0; \text{ if } i \equiv 0, 1(\text{mod}4) \\
&= 1; \text{ if } i \equiv 2, 3(\text{mod}4), 1 \leq i \leq n.
\end{aligned}$$

$$f(v_k) = 0 \text{ and}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
f(v_j) &= 0; \text{ if } j \equiv 0, 1(\text{mod}4) \\
&= 1; \text{ if } j \equiv 2, 3(\text{mod}4), 1 \leq j \leq k - 1.
\end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
f(w_i) &= 0; \text{ if } i \equiv 0, 1(\text{mod}4) \\
&= 1; \text{ if } i \equiv 2, 3(\text{mod}4), 1 \leq i \leq n.
\end{aligned}$$

Case 8: $n \equiv 2(\text{mod}4)$, $k \equiv 0(\text{mod}4)$ In this case we define labeling f as

$$\begin{aligned}
f(u_n) &= 0, f(u_{n-1}) = 1 \text{ and} \\
f(u_i) &= 0; \text{ if } i \equiv 1, 2(\text{mod}4) \\
&= 1; \text{ if } i \equiv 0, 3(\text{mod}4), 1 \leq i \leq n - 2.
\end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
f(v_j) &= 0; \text{ if } j \equiv 1, 2(\text{mod}4) \\
&= 1; \text{ if } j \equiv 0, 3(\text{mod}4), 1 \leq j \leq k.
\end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
f(w_i) &= 0; \text{ if } i \equiv 2, 3(\text{mod}4) \\
&= 1; \text{ if } i \equiv 0, 1(\text{mod}4), 1 \leq i \leq n.
\end{aligned}$$

Case 9: $n \equiv 2(\text{mod}4)$, $k \equiv 1(\text{mod}4)$ In this case we define labeling f as

$$\begin{aligned}
f(u_i) &= 0; \text{ if } i \equiv 0, 1(\text{mod}4) \\
&= 1; \text{ if } i \equiv 2, 3(\text{mod}4), 1 \leq i \leq n.
\end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
f(v_j) &= 0; \text{ if } j \equiv 1, 2(\text{mod}4) \\
&= 1; \text{ if } j \equiv 0, 3(\text{mod}4), 1 \leq j \leq k.
\end{aligned}$$

$$f(w_i) = 0; \text{ if } i \equiv 2, 3(\text{mod}4)$$

$$= 1; \text{ if } i \equiv 0, 1(\text{mod}4), 1 \leq i \leq n.$$

Case 10: $n \equiv 2(\text{mod}4)$, $k \equiv 2(\text{mod}4)$ In this case we define labeling f as $f(u_n) = 0$, $f(u_{n-1}) = 1$ and label the remaining vertices as in Case 6.

Case 11: $n \equiv 3(\text{mod}4)$, $k \equiv 1(\text{mod}4)$ In this case we define labeling f as $f(u_i) = 0$; if $i \equiv 0, 3(\text{mod}4)$

$$= 1; \text{ if } i \equiv 1, 2(\text{mod}4), 1 \leq i \leq n.$$

$$f(v_k) = 0 \text{ and}$$

$$f(v_j) = 0; \text{ if } j \equiv 0, 3(\text{mod}4)$$

$$= 1; \text{ if } j \equiv 1, 2(\text{mod}4), 1 \leq j \leq k - 1.$$

$$f(w_i) = 0; \text{ if } i \equiv 0, 1(\text{mod}4)$$

$$= 1; \text{ if } i \equiv 2, 3(\text{mod}4), 1 \leq i \leq n.$$

Case 12: $n \equiv 3(\text{mod}4)$, $k \equiv 2(\text{mod}4)$ In this case we define labeling f as $f(u_i) = 0$; if $i \equiv 1, 2(\text{mod}4)$

$$= 1; \text{ if } i \equiv 0, 3(\text{mod}4), 1 \leq i \leq n.$$

$$f(v_j) = 0; \text{ if } j \equiv 1, 2(\text{mod}4)$$

$$= 1; \text{ if } j \equiv 0, 3(\text{mod}4), 1 \leq j \leq k.$$

$$f(w_i) = 0; \text{ if } i \equiv 0, 1(\text{mod}4)$$

$$= 1; \text{ if } i \equiv 2, 3(\text{mod}4), 1 \leq i \leq n.$$

Case 13: $n \equiv 3(\text{mod}4)$, $k \equiv 3(\text{mod}4)$

Here $f(v_k) = 0$ and label remaining vertices as in Case 12.

The labeling pattern defined above covers all possible arrangement of vertices. In each case, the graph G under consideration satisfies the conditions $|v_f(0) - v_f(1)| \leq 1$ and $|e_f(0) - e_f(1)| \leq 1$ as shown in following *Table 6.7*. i.e. G admits cordial labeling.

Let $n = 4a + b, k = 4c + d, i = 4s + r, j = 4x + y$, where $n, k, i, j \in N$

b	d	r	y	$f(u_i)$	$f(v_j)$	$f(w_i)$	vertex labeling to be dealt seperately	vertex conditions	edge conditions	
0	0	0	0	0	0	1	—	$v_f(0)=v_f(1)$	$e_f(0)+1=e_f(1)$	
		1	1	1	1	0				
		2	2	1	1	0				
	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	—	$v_f(0)+1=v_f(1)$	$e_f(0)=e_f(1)$
			1	1	0	0	0			
			2	2	0	0	0			
	2	0	0	0	1	1	1	—	$v_f(0)=v_f(1)$	$e_f(0)=e_f(1)+1$
			1	1	0	0	0			
			2	2	0	0	0			
	3	0	0	0	1	1	0	—	$v_f(0)=v_f(1)+1$	$e_f(0)=e_f(1)$
			1	1	0	0	1			
			2	2	0	0	1			
1	0	0	0	1	0	1	—	$v_f(0)=v_f(1)$	$e_f(0)=e_f(1)+1$	
		1	1	0	0	0				
		2	2	0	1	0				
	1	0	0	0	1	0	1	$f(\psi_z)=1$	$v_f(0)+1=v_f(1)$	$e_f(0)=e_f(1)$
			1	1	0	0	1			
			2	2	0	1	0			
	2	0	0	0	1	0	1	—	$v_f(0)=v_f(1)$	$e_f(0)=e_f(1)+1$
			1	1	0	0	1			
			2	2	0	1	0			
	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	$f(\psi_z)=0$	$v_f(0)=v_f(1)+1$	$e_f(0)=e_f(1)$
			1	1	0	0	0			
			2	2	1	1	1			
3	0	0	0	1	1	1	—	$v_f(0)=v_f(1)+1$	$e_f(0)=e_f(1)$	
		1	1	0	0	0				
		2	2	1	1	1				

To be continued on next page

2	0	0	0	1	1	1	$f(u_n)=0, f(u_{n+1})=1$	$\nu_p(\mathbf{0})=\nu_p(\mathbf{1})$	$e_p(\mathbf{0})=e_p(\mathbf{1})+1$
		1	1	0	0	1			
		2	2	0	0	0			
		3	3	1	1	0			
	1	0	0	0	1	1	$f(w_n)=0, f(w_{n+1})=1$	$\nu_p(\mathbf{0})=\nu_p(\mathbf{1})+1$	$e_p(\mathbf{0})=e_p(\mathbf{1})$
		1	1	0	0	0			
		2	2	1	0	0			
		3	3	1	1	1			
	2	0	0	1	0	1	$f(u_n)=0, f(u_{n+1})=1$	$\nu_p(\mathbf{0})=\nu_p(\mathbf{1})$	$e_p(\mathbf{0})+1=e_p(\mathbf{1})$
		1	1	0	0	1			
		2	2	0	1	0			
		3	3	1	1	0			
3	0	0	1	0	1	—	$\nu_p(\mathbf{0})=\nu_p(\mathbf{1})+1$	$e_p(\mathbf{0})=e_p(\mathbf{1})$	
	1	1	0	0	1				
	2	2	0	1	0				
	3	3	1	1	0				
3	0	0	0	1	1	0	—	$\nu_p(\mathbf{0})=\nu_p(\mathbf{1})$	$e_p(\mathbf{0})+1=e_p(\mathbf{1})$
		1	1	0	0	1			
		2	2	0	0	1			
		3	3	1	1	0			
	1	0	0	0	0	0	$f(v_z)=0$	$\nu_p(\mathbf{0})+1=\nu_p(\mathbf{1})$	$e_p(\mathbf{0})=e_p(\mathbf{1})$
		1	1	1	1	0			
		2	2	1	1	1			
		3	3	0	0	1			
	2	0	0	1	1	0	—	$\nu_p(\mathbf{0})=\nu_p(\mathbf{1})$	$e_p(\mathbf{0})+1=e_p(\mathbf{1})$
		1	1	0	0	0			
		2	2	0	0	1			
		3	3	1	1	1			
	3	0	0	1	1	0	$f(v_z)=0$	$\nu_p(\mathbf{0})=\nu_p(\mathbf{1})+1$	$e_p(\mathbf{0})=e_p(\mathbf{1})$
		1	1	0	0	0			
		2	2	0	0	1			
		3	3	1	1	1			

Table 6.7

Illustrations 6.5.2

For better understanding of above defined labeling pattern, let us consider few examples.

Example 1 Consider a graph obtained by joining two copies of cycle C_5 by a path P_5 (it is the case related to $n \equiv 1(mod 4)$, $k \equiv 1(mod 4)$). The labeling pattern is shown in *Figure 6.10*.

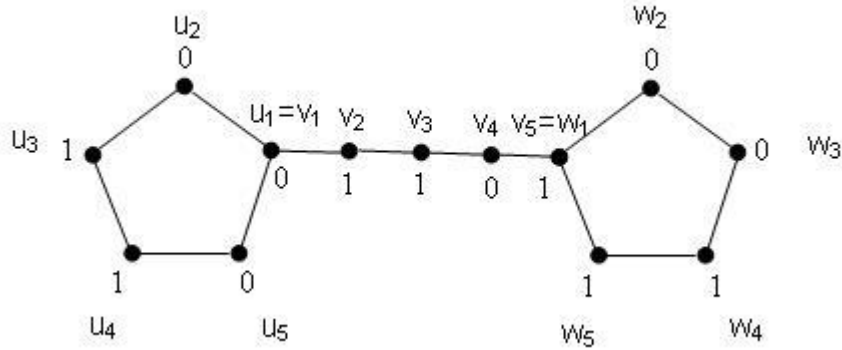


Figure 6.10

Example 2 Consider a graph obtained by joining two copies of cycle C_7 by a path P_7 (it is the case related to $n \equiv 3 \pmod{4}$, $k \equiv 3 \pmod{4}$). The labeling pattern is shown in Figure 6.11.

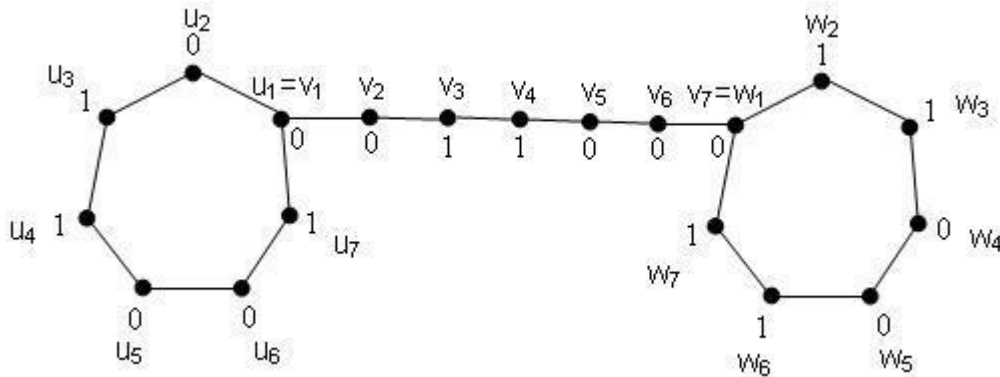


Figure 6.11

Example 3 Consider a graph obtained by joining two copies of cycle C_8 by a path P_6 (it is the case related to $n \equiv 0 \pmod{4}$, $k \equiv 2 \pmod{4}$). The labeling pattern is shown in Figure 6.12.

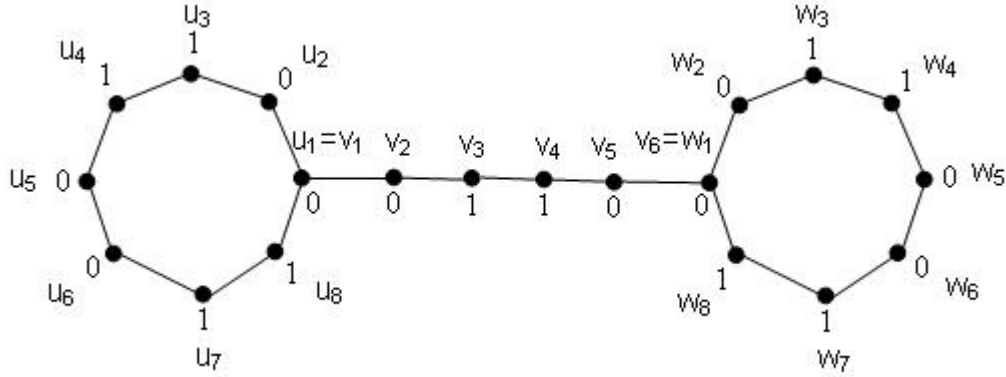


Figure 6.12

Theorem 6.5.3 The graph G obtained by joining two copies of cycle C_n with one chord by a path of arbitrary length is cordial.

Proof Let u_1, \dots, u_n be consecutive vertices of first copy of cycle C_n with one chord, v_1, \dots, v_k be consecutive vertices of path P_k with $u_1 = v_1$ and w_1, \dots, w_n be consecutive vertices of second copy of cycle C_n with one chord, where $v_k = w_1$. To define labeling function $f : V(G) \rightarrow \{0, 1\}$ we consider following cases.

Case 1: $n \equiv 0(\text{mod}4)$, $k \equiv 0(\text{mod}4)$ and $n \equiv 1(\text{mod}4)$, $k \equiv 3(\text{mod}4)$.

In this case we define labeling function f as

$$\begin{aligned}
 f(u_i) &= 0; \text{ if } i \equiv 1, 2(\text{mod}4) \\
 &= 1; \text{ if } i \equiv 0, 3(\text{mod}4), 1 \leq i \leq n \\
 f(v_j) &= 0; \text{ if } j \equiv 1, 2(\text{mod}4) \\
 &= 1; \text{ if } j \equiv 0, 3(\text{mod}4), 1 \leq j \leq k \\
 f(w_i) &= 0; \text{ if } i \equiv 0, 3(\text{mod}4) \\
 &= 1; \text{ if } i \equiv 1, 2(\text{mod}4), 1 \leq i \leq n.
 \end{aligned}$$

Case 2: $n \equiv 0(\text{mod}4)$, $k \equiv 1(\text{mod}4)$

$f(v_k) = 1$ and label remaining vertices as in Case-1.

Case 3: $n \equiv 0(\text{mod}4)$, $k \equiv 2(\text{mod}4)$

In this case we define labeling function f as

$$\begin{aligned} f(u_i) &= 0; \text{ if } i \equiv 1, 2(\text{mod}4) \\ &= 1; \text{ if } i \equiv 0, 3(\text{mod}4), 1 \leq i \leq n \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} f(v_j) &= 0; \text{ if } j \equiv 1, 2(\text{mod}4) \\ &= 1; \text{ if } j \equiv 0, 3(\text{mod}4), 1 \leq j \leq k \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} f(w_i) &= 0; \text{ if } i \equiv 1, 2(\text{mod}4) \\ &= 1; \text{ if } i \equiv 0, 3(\text{mod}4), 1 \leq i \leq n. \end{aligned}$$

Case 4: $n \equiv 0(\text{mod}4)$, $k \equiv 3(\text{mod}4)$

$f(v_k) = 0$ and label remaining vertices as in Case-3.

Case 5: $n \equiv 1(\text{mod}4)$, $k \equiv 0(\text{mod}4)$

In this case we define labeling function f as

$$\begin{aligned} f(u_i) &= 0; \text{ if } i \equiv 1, 2(\text{mod}4) \\ &= 1; \text{ if } i \equiv 0, 3(\text{mod}4), 1 \leq i \leq n \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} f(v_j) &= 0; \text{ if } j \equiv 1, 2(\text{mod}4) \\ &= 1; \text{ if } j \equiv 0, 3(\text{mod}4), 1 \leq j \leq k \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} f(w_i) &= 0; \text{ if } i \equiv 2, 3(\text{mod}4) \\ &= 1; \text{ if } i \equiv 0, 1(\text{mod}4), 1 \leq i \leq n. \end{aligned}$$

Case 6: $n \equiv 1(mod4)$, $k \equiv 1(mod4)$

In this case define labeling function f as

$$\begin{aligned} f(u_i) &= 0; \text{ if } i \equiv 1, 2(mod4) \\ &= 1; \text{ if } i \equiv 0, 3(mod4), 1 \leq i \leq n \\ f(v_j) &= 0; \text{ if } j \equiv 1, 2(mod4) \\ &= 1; \text{ if } j \equiv 0, 3(mod4), 1 \leq j \leq k \\ f(w_i) &= 0; \text{ if } i \equiv 0, 1(mod4) \\ &= 1; \text{ if } i \equiv 2, 3(mod4), 1 \leq i \leq n. \end{aligned}$$

Case 7: $n \equiv 1(mod4)$, $k \equiv 2(mod4)$

In this case we define labeling function f as

$$\begin{aligned} f(u_i) &= 0; \text{ if } i \equiv 1, 2(mod4), \\ &= 1; \text{ if } i \equiv 0, 3(mod4), 1 \leq i \leq n \\ f(v_j) &= 0; \text{ if } j \equiv 0, 1(mod4) \\ &= 1; \text{ if } j \equiv 2, 3(mod4), 1 \leq j \leq k \\ f(w_i) &= 0; \text{ if } i \equiv 0, 3(mod4) \\ &= 1; \text{ if } i \equiv 1, 2(mod4), 1 \leq i \leq n. \end{aligned}$$

Case 8: $n \equiv 2(mod4)$, $k \equiv 0(mod4)$

In this case we define labeling function f as

$$\begin{aligned} f(u_n) &= 0, f(u_{n-1}) = 1 \text{ and} \\ f(u_i) &= 0; \text{ if } i \equiv 1, 2(mod4) \\ &= 1; \text{ if } i \equiv 0, 3(mod4), 1 \leq i \leq n - 2 \\ f(v_j) &= 0; \text{ if } j \equiv 0, 1(mod4) \\ &= 1; \text{ if } j \equiv 2, 3(mod4), 1 \leq j \leq k \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
f(w_i) &= 0; \text{ if } i \equiv 1, 2(\text{mod}4) \\
&= 1; \text{ if } i \equiv 0, 3(\text{mod}4), 1 \leq i \leq n.
\end{aligned}$$

Case 9: $n \equiv 2(\text{mod}4)$, $k \equiv 1(\text{mod}4)$

In this case we define labeling function f as

$$\begin{aligned}
&f(u_n) = 0, f(u_{n-1}) = 1 \text{ and} \\
&f(u_i) = 0; \text{ if } i \equiv 1, 2(\text{mod}4) \\
&\quad = 1; \text{ if } i \equiv 0, 3(\text{mod}4), 1 \leq i \leq n - 2 \\
&f(v_k) = 1 \\
&f(v_j) = 0; \text{ if } j \equiv 0, 1(\text{mod}4) \\
&\quad = 1; \text{ if } j \equiv 2, 3(\text{mod}4), 1 \leq j \leq k - 1 \\
&f(w_n) = 1, f(w_{n-1}) = 0 \text{ and} \\
&f(w_i) = 0; \text{ if } i \equiv 0, 3(\text{mod}4) \\
&\quad = 1; \text{ if } i \equiv 1, 2(\text{mod}4), 1 \leq i \leq n - 2.
\end{aligned}$$

Case 10: $n \equiv 2(\text{mod}4)$, $k \equiv 2(\text{mod}4)$

In this case we define labeling function f as

$$\begin{aligned}
&f(u_n) = 0, f(u_{n-1}) = 1 \text{ and} \\
&f(u_i) = 0; \text{ if } i \equiv 1, 2(\text{mod}4) \\
&\quad = 1; \text{ if } i \equiv 0, 3(\text{mod}4), 1 \leq i \leq n - 2 \\
&f(v_j) = 0; \text{ if } j \equiv 0, 1(\text{mod}4) \\
&\quad = 1; \text{ if } j \equiv 2, 3(\text{mod}4), 1 \leq j \leq k \\
&f(w_n) = 1, f(w_{n-1}) = 0 \text{ and} \\
&f(w_i) = 0; \text{ if } i \equiv 0, 3(\text{mod}4) \\
&\quad = 1; \text{ if } j \equiv 1, 2(\text{mod}4), 1 \leq i \leq n - 2
\end{aligned}$$

Case 11: $n \equiv 2(\text{mod}4)$, $k \equiv 3(\text{mod}4)$

In this case we define labeling function f as

$$f(u_n) = 0, f(u_{n-1}) = 1 \text{ and}$$

$$f(u_i) = 0; \text{ if } i \equiv 1, 2(\text{mod}4)$$

$$= 1; \text{ if } i \equiv 0, 3(\text{mod}4), 1 \leq i \leq n - 2$$

$$f(v_k) = 0 \text{ and}$$

$$f(v_j) = 0; \text{ if } j \equiv 0, 1(\text{mod}4)$$

$$= 1; \text{ if } j \equiv 2, 3(\text{mod}4), 1 \leq j \leq k - 1$$

$$f(w_n) = 0, f(w_{n-1}) = 1 \text{ and}$$

$$f(w_i) = 0; \text{ if } i \equiv 1, 2(\text{mod}4)$$

$$= 1; \text{ if } i \equiv 0, 3(\text{mod}4), 1 \leq i \leq n - 2.$$

Case 12: $n \equiv 3(\text{mod}4)$, $k \equiv 0, 3(\text{mod}4)$

In this case we define labeling function f as

$$f(u_1) = 0, \text{ and}$$

$$f(u_i) = 0; \text{ if } i \equiv 0, 3(\text{mod}4)$$

$$= 1; \text{ if } i \equiv 1, 2(\text{mod}4), 2 \leq i \leq n$$

$$f(v_j) = 0; \text{ if } j \equiv 1, 2(\text{mod}4)$$

$$= 1; \text{ if } j \equiv 0, 3(\text{mod}4), 1 \leq j \leq k$$

$$f(w_1) = 1, \text{ and}$$

$$f(w_i) = 0; \text{ if } i \equiv 1, 2(\text{mod}4)$$

$$= 1; \text{ if } i \equiv 0, 3(\text{mod}4), 2 \leq i \leq n.$$

Case 13: $n \equiv 3(mod4)$, $k \equiv 1(mod4)$

In this case we define labeling function f as

$$f(u_1) = 1, \text{ and}$$

$$f(u_i) = 0; \text{ if } i \equiv 1, 2(mod4) \\ = 1; \text{ if } i \equiv 0, 3(mod4), 2 \leq i \leq n$$

$$f(v_{k-1}) = 0, f(v_k) = 1$$

$$f(v_j) = 0; \text{ if } j \equiv 2, 3(mod4) \\ = 1; \text{ if } j \equiv 0, 1(mod4), 1 \leq j \leq k - 2$$

$$f(w_1) = 1, \text{ and}$$

$$f(w_i) = 0; \text{ if } i \equiv 1, 2(mod4) \\ = 1 ; \text{if } i \equiv 0, 3(mod4), 2 \leq i \leq n.$$

Case 14: $n \equiv 3(mod4)$, $k \equiv 2(mod4)$

In this case we define labeling function f as

$$f(u_1) = 0, f(u_2) = 1 \text{ and}$$

$$f(u_i) = 0; \text{ if } i \equiv 0, 3(mod4) \\ = 1; \text{ if } i \equiv 1, 2(mod4), 3 \leq i \leq n$$

$$f(v_j) = 0; \text{ if } j \equiv 0, 1(mod4) \\ = 1; \text{ if } j \equiv 2, 3(mod4), 1 \leq j \leq k$$

$$f(w_1) = 1, f(w_2) = 0 \text{ and}$$

$$f(w_i) = 0; \text{ if } i \equiv 1, 2(mod4) \\ = 1 ; \text{if } i \equiv 0, 3(mod4), 3 \leq i \leq n.$$

The labeling pattern defined above covers all possible arrangement of vertices. In each case, the graph G under consideration satisfies the conditions

$|v_f(0) - v_f(1)| \leq 1$ and $|e_f(0) - e_f(1)| \leq 1$ as shown in following *Table 6.8*.
i.e. G admits cordial labeling.

Let $n = 4a + b, k = 4c + d, i = 4s + r, j = 4x + y$, where $n, k, i, j \in N$ and $n \geq 5$

b	d	r	y	$f(u_i)$	$f(v_j)$	$f(w_i)$	vertex labeling to be dealt seperately	vertex conditions	edge conditions	
0	0	0	0	1	1	0	—	$v_f(0) = v_f(1)$	$e_f(0) + 1 = e_f(1)$	
		1	1	0	0	1				
		2	2	0	0	1				
		3	3	1	1	0				
	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	$f(v_k) = 1$	$v_f(0) + 1 = v_f(1)$	$e_f(0) = e_f(1)$
			1	1	0	0	1			
			2	2	0	0	1			
			3	3	1	1	0			
	2	2	0	0	1	1	1	—	$v_f(0) = v_f(1)$	$e_f(0) + 1 = e_f(1)$
			1	1	0	0	0			
			2	2	0	0	0			
			3	3	1	1	1			
3	3	0	0	1	1	1	$f(v_s) = 0$	$v_f(0) = v_f(1) + 1$	$e_f(0) = e_f(1)$	
		1	1	0	0	0				
		2	2	0	0	0				
		3	3	1	1	1				
1	0	0	0	1	1	1	—	$v_f(0) = v_f(1)$	$e_f(0) = e_f(1) + 1$	
		1	1	0	0	1				
		2	2	0	0	0				
		3	3	1	1	0				
	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	—	$v_f(0) = v_f(1) + 1$	$e_f(0) = e_f(1)$
			1	1	0	0	0			
			2	2	0	0	1			
			3	3	1	1	1			
	2	2	0	0	1	0	0	—	$v_f(0) = v_f(1)$	$e_f(0) + 1 = e_f(1)$
			1	1	0	0	1			
			2	2	0	1	1			
			3	3	1	1	0			
3	3	0	0	1	0	0	—	$v_f(0) + 1 = v_f(1)$	$e_f(0) = e_f(1)$	
		1	1	0	0	1				
		2	2	0	1	1				
		3	3	1	1	0				

To be continued on next page

2	0	0	0	1	0	1	$f(u_n)=0, f(u_{n+1})=1,$	$\nu_p(\mathbf{0})=\nu_p(\mathbf{1})$	$e_p(\mathbf{0})+1=e_p(\mathbf{1})$
		1	1	0	0	0			
		2	2	0	1	0			
		3	3	1	1	1			
	1	0	0	1	0	0	$f(u_n)=0, f(u_{n+1})=1,$	$\nu_p(\mathbf{0})+1=\nu_p(\mathbf{1})$	$e_p(\mathbf{0})=e_p(\mathbf{1})$
		1	1	0	0	1			
		2	2	0	1	1			
		3	3	1	1	0			
	2	0	0	1	0	0	$f(u_n)=0, f(u_{n+1})=1,$	$\nu_p(\mathbf{0})=\nu_p(\mathbf{1})$	$e_p(\mathbf{0})+1=e_p(\mathbf{1})$
		1	1	0	0	1			
		2	2	0	1	1			
		3	3	1	1	0			
3	0	0	1	0	1	$f(u_n)=0, f(u_{n+1})=1,$	$\nu_p(\mathbf{0})+1=\nu_p(\mathbf{1})$	$e_p(\mathbf{0})=e_p(\mathbf{1})$	
	1	1	0	0	0				
	2	2	0	1	0				
	3	3	1	1	1				
3	0	0	0	0	1	1	$f(u_1)=0, f(w_1)=1$	$\nu_p(\mathbf{0})=\nu_p(\mathbf{1})$	$e_p(\mathbf{0})=e_p(\mathbf{1})+1$
		1	1	1	0	0			
		2	2	1	0	0			
		3	3	0	1	1			
	1	0	0	1	1	1	$f(u_1)=1, f(v_{11})=0,$	$\nu_p(\mathbf{0})=\nu_p(\mathbf{1})+1$	$e_p(\mathbf{0})=e_p(\mathbf{1})$
		1	1	0	1	0			
		2	2	0	0	0			
		3	3	1	0	1			
	2	0	0	1	0	0	$f(u_1)=0, f(u_2)=1,$	$\nu_p(\mathbf{0})=\nu_p(\mathbf{1})$	$e_p(\mathbf{0})+1=e_p(\mathbf{1})$
		1	1	0	0	1			
		2	2	0	1	1			
		3	3	1	1	0			
	3	0	0	0	1	1	$f(u_1)=0, f(w_1)=1$	$\nu_p(\mathbf{0})=\nu_p(\mathbf{1})+1$	$e_p(\mathbf{0})=e_p(\mathbf{1})$
		1	1	1	0	0			
		2	2	1	0	0			
		3	3	0	1	1			

Table 6.8

Illustrations- 6.5.4

For better understanding of above defined labeling pattern, let us consider few examples.

Example 1 Consider a graph obtained by joining two copies of cycles C_5 with one chord by a path P_6 (it is the case related to $n \equiv 1(mod 4)$, $k \equiv 2(mod 4)$). The labeling pattern is shown in *Figure 6.13*.

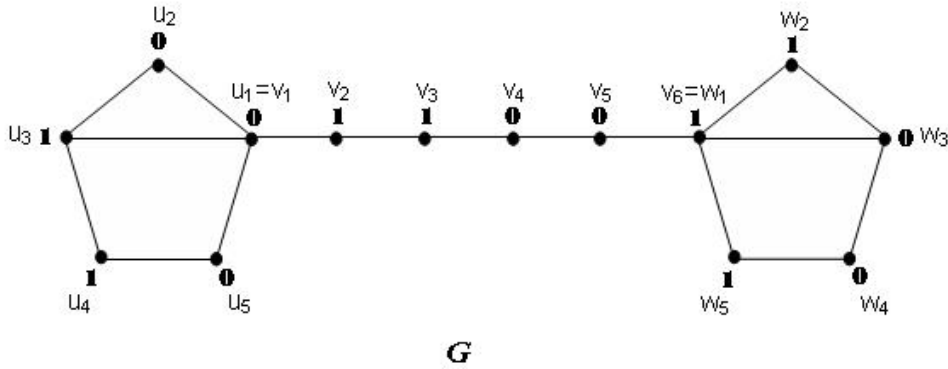


Figure 6.13

Example 2 Consider a graph obtained by joining two copies of cycles C_7 with one chord by a path P_7 (it is the case related with $n \equiv 3 \pmod{4}$, $k \equiv 3 \pmod{4}$). The labeling pattern is shown in Figure 6.14.

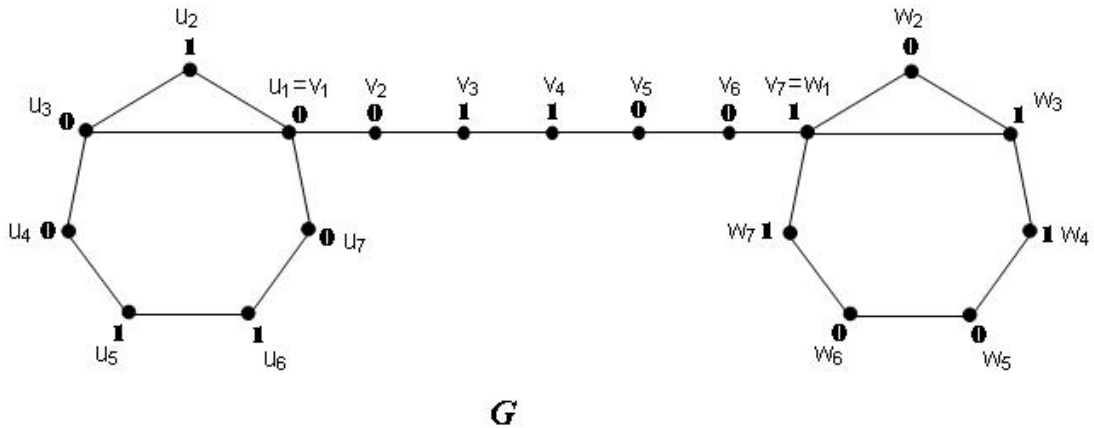


Figure 6.14

Theorem 6.5.5 The graph G obtained by joining two cycles with twin chords by a path of arbitrary length is cordial where chords form two triangles and one cycle C_{n-2} .

Proof Let u_1, \dots, u_n be successive vertices of first copy of cycle C_n such that u_1, u_2, u_3 form a triangle with one of the chord and $d(u_1) = 4, d(u_3) = d(u_4) = 3$ while $d(u_2) = 2$ and $d(u_i) = 2$, for $5 \leq i \leq n$. Let w_1, \dots, w_n be the successive vertices of second copy of cycle C_n such that w_1, w_2, w_3 form a triangle with one of the twin chords and $d(w_1) = 4, d(w_3) = d(w_4) = 3$ while $d(w_2) = 2$ and $d(w_i) = 2$, for $5 \leq i \leq n$. Let v_1, \dots, v_k be the successive vertices of path P_k with $v_1 = u_i$, for $i = 3$ or $i = 1$ or $i = 4$ and $v_k = w_1$. To define labeling function $f : V(G) \rightarrow \{0, 1\}$ we consider following cases.

Case-A $v_1 = u_3$

Subcase 1: $n \equiv 0(mod4), k \equiv 0, 3(mod4)$

In this case define labeling f as

$$\begin{aligned} f(u_i) &= 0; \text{ if } i \equiv 2, 3(mod4) \\ &= 1; \text{ if } i \equiv 0, 1(mod4), 1 \leq i \leq n. \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} f(v_j) &= 0; \text{ if } j \equiv 1, 2(mod4) \\ &= 1; \text{ if } j \equiv 0, 3(mod4), 1 \leq j \leq k. \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} f(w_i) &= 0; \text{ if } j \equiv 2, 3(mod4) \\ &= 1; \text{ if } j \equiv 0, 1(mod4), 1 \leq i \leq n. \end{aligned}$$

Subcase 2: $n \equiv 0(mod4), k \equiv 1(mod4)$

In this case we define labeling f as

$$\begin{aligned} f(u_i) &= 0; \text{ if } i \equiv 2, 3(mod4) \\ &= 1; \text{ if } i \equiv 0, 1(mod4), 1 \leq i \leq n. \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} f(v_j) &= 0; \text{ if } j \equiv 1, 2(mod4) \\ &= 1; \text{ if } j \equiv 0, 3(mod4), 1 \leq j \leq k. \end{aligned}$$

$$f(w_i) = 0; \text{ if } j \equiv 0, 1(mod4)$$

$$= 1; \text{ if } j \equiv 2, 3(\text{mod}4), 1 \leq i \leq n.$$

Subcase 3: $n \equiv 0(\text{mod}4), k \equiv 2(\text{mod}4)$

In this case we define labeling f as

$$f(u_i) = 0; \text{ if } i \equiv 2, 3(\text{mod}4)$$

$$= 1; \text{ if } i \equiv 0, 1(\text{mod}4), 1 \leq i \leq n.$$

$$f(v_j) = 0; \text{ if } j \equiv 0, 1(\text{mod}4)$$

$$= 1; \text{ if } j \equiv 2, 3(\text{mod}4), 1 \leq j \leq k.$$

$$f(w_i) = 0; \text{ if } j \equiv 2, 3(\text{mod}4)$$

$$= 1; \text{ if } j \equiv 0, 1(\text{mod}4), 1 \leq i \leq n.$$

Subcase 4: $n \equiv 1(\text{mod}4), k \equiv 0(\text{mod}4)$

In this case we define labeling f as

$$f(u_i) = 0; \text{ if } i \equiv 2, 3(\text{mod}4)$$

$$= 1; \text{ if } i \equiv 0, 1(\text{mod}4), 1 \leq i \leq n.$$

$$f(v_j) = 0; \text{ if } j \equiv 1, 2(\text{mod}4)$$

$$= 1; \text{ if } j \equiv 0, 3(\text{mod}4), 1 \leq j \leq k.$$

$$f(w_n) = 0 \text{ and}$$

$$f(w_i) = 0; \text{ if } j \equiv 0, 3(\text{mod}4)$$

$$= 1; \text{ if } j \equiv 1, 2(\text{mod}4), 1 \leq i \leq n - 1.$$

Subcase 5: $n \equiv 1(\text{mod}4), k \equiv 1, 2(\text{mod}4)$

In this case we define labeling f as

$$f(u_i) = 0; \text{ if } i \equiv 1, 2(\text{mod}4)$$

$$= 1; \text{ if } i \equiv 0, 3(\text{mod}4), 1 \leq i \leq n.$$

$$f(v_j) = 0; \text{ if } j \equiv 0, 3(\text{mod}4)$$

$$= 1; \text{ if } j \equiv 1, 2(\text{mod}4), 1 \leq j \leq k.$$

$$\begin{aligned}
f(w_i) &= 0; \text{ if } j \equiv 2, 3(\text{mod}4) \\
&= 1; \text{ if } j \equiv 0, 1(\text{mod}4), 1 \leq i \leq n.
\end{aligned}$$

Subcase 6: $n \equiv 1(\text{mod}4), k \equiv 3(\text{mod}4)$

In this case we define labeling f as

$$\begin{aligned}
f(u_i) &= 0; \text{ if } i \equiv 0, 1(\text{mod}4) \\
&= 1; \text{ if } i \equiv 2, 3(\text{mod}4), 1 \leq i \leq n.
\end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
f(v_j) &= 0; \text{ if } j \equiv 0, 3(\text{mod}4) \\
&= 1; \text{ if } j \equiv 1, 2(\text{mod}4), 1 \leq j \leq k.
\end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
f(w_i) &= 0; \text{ if } j \equiv 1, 2(\text{mod}4) \\
&= 1; \text{ if } j \equiv 0, 3(\text{mod}4), 1 \leq i \leq n.
\end{aligned}$$

Subcase 7: $n \equiv 2(\text{mod}4), k \equiv 0(\text{mod}4)$ and $n \equiv 3(\text{mod}4), k \equiv 0(\text{mod}4)$

In this case we define labeling f as

$$\begin{aligned}
f(u_i) &= 0; \text{ if } i \equiv 0, 1(\text{mod}4) \\
&= 1; \text{ if } i \equiv 2, 3(\text{mod}4), 1 \leq i \leq n.
\end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
f(v_j) &= 0; \text{ if } j \equiv 0, 3(\text{mod}4) \\
&= 1; \text{ if } j \equiv 1, 2(\text{mod}4), 1 \leq j \leq k.
\end{aligned}$$

$f(w_1) = 0$ and

$$\begin{aligned}
f(w_i) &= 0; \text{ if } j \equiv 0, 3(\text{mod}4) \\
&= 1; \text{ if } j \equiv 1, 2(\text{mod}4), 2 \leq i \leq n.
\end{aligned}$$

Subcase 8: $n \equiv 2(\text{mod}4), k \equiv 1, 2(\text{mod}4)$

In this case we define labeling f as

$$\begin{aligned}
f(u_i) &= 0; \text{ if } i \equiv 1, 2(\text{mod}4) \\
&= 1; \text{ if } i \equiv 0, 3(\text{mod}4), 1 \leq i \leq n.
\end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
f(v_j) &= 0; \text{ if } j \equiv 0, 3(\text{mod}4) \\
&= 1; \text{ if } j \equiv 1, 2(\text{mod}4), 1 \leq j \leq k.
\end{aligned}$$

$$f(w_i) = 0; \text{ if } j \equiv 0, 3(\text{mod}4) \\ = 1; \text{ if } j \equiv 1, 2(\text{mod}4), 1 \leq i \leq n.$$

Subcase 9: $n \equiv 2(\text{mod}4), k \equiv 3(\text{mod}4)$

$f(w_1) = 0$ and label remaining vertices as in Subcase 8.

Subcase 10: $n \equiv 3(\text{mod}4), k \equiv 1(\text{mod}4)$

$f(w_1) = 1$ and label remaining vertices as in Subcase 6.

Subcase 11: $n \equiv 3(\text{mod}4), k \equiv 2(\text{mod}4)$

$$f(u_i) = 0; \text{ if } i \equiv 0, 1(\text{mod}4) \\ = 1; \text{ if } i \equiv 2, 3(\text{mod}4), 1 \leq i \leq n.$$

$$f(v_j) = 0; \text{ if } j \equiv 0, 3(\text{mod}4) \\ = 1; \text{ if } j \equiv 1, 2(\text{mod}4), 1 \leq j \leq k.$$

$$f(w_i) = 0; \text{ if } j \equiv 2, 3(\text{mod}4) \\ = 1; \text{ if } j \equiv 0, 1(\text{mod}4), 1 \leq i \leq n.$$

Subcase 12: $n \equiv 3(\text{mod}4), k \equiv 3(\text{mod}4)$

$f(v_k) = 1$ and label remaining vertices as in Subcase 11.

The labeling pattern defined above covers all possible arrangement of vertices. In each case, the graph G under consideration satisfies the conditions $|v_f(0) - v_f(1)| \leq 1$ and $|e_f(0) - e_f(1)| \leq 1$ as shown in following *Table 6.9* i.e. G admits cordial labeling.

Let $n = 4a + b, k = 4c + d, i = 4s + r, j = 4x + y$, where $n, k, i, j \in N$ and $n \geq 5$

b	d	r	y	$f(u_i)$	$f(v_j)$	$f(w_i)$	vertex labeling to be dealt seperately	vertex conditions	edge conditions	
0	0	0	0	1	1	1	-	$v_f(0)=v_f(1)$	$e_f(0)=e_f(1)+1$	
		1	1	1	0	1				
		2	2	0	0	0				
		3	3	0	1	0				
	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	-	$v_f(0)+1=v_f(1)$	$e_f(0)=e_f(1)$
			1	1	1	0	0			
			2	2	0	0	1			
			3	3	0	1	1			
	2	2	0	0	1	0	1	-	$v_f(0)=v_f(1)$	$e_f(0)+1=e_f(1)$
			1	1	1	0	1			
			2	2	0	1	0			
			3	3	0	1	0			
3	3	0	0	1	1	1	-	$v_f(0)=v_f(1)+1$	$e_f(0)=e_f(1)$	
		1	1	1	0	1				
		2	2	0	0	0				
		3	3	0	1	0				
1	0	0	0	1	1	0	$f(w_n)=0$	$v_f(0)=v_f(1)$	$e_f(0)=e_f(1)+1$	
		1	1	1	0	1				
		2	2	0	0	1				
		3	3	0	1	0				
	1	1	0	0	1	0	1	-	$v_f(0)=v_f(1)+1$	$e_f(0)=e_f(1)$
			1	1	0	1	1			
			2	2	0	1	0			
			3	3	1	0	0			
	2	2	0	0	1	0	1	-	$v_f(0)=v_f(1)$	$e_f(0)=e_f(1)+1$
			1	1	0	1	1			
			2	2	0	1	0			
			3	3	1	0	0			
3	3	0	0	0	0	1	-	$v_f(0)=v_f(1)+1$	$e_f(0)=e_f(1)$	
		1	1	0	1	0				
		2	2	1	1	0				
		3	3	1	0	1				

To be continued on next page

2	0	0	0	0	0	0	$f(\mathbf{w}_1)=0$	$\mathbf{v}_f(0)=\mathbf{v}_f(1)$	$e_f(0)=e_f(1)+1$
		1	1	0	1	1			
		2	2	1	1	1			
		3	3	1	0	0			
	1	0	0	1	0	0	-	$\mathbf{v}_f(0)=\mathbf{v}_f(1)+1$	$e_f(0)=e_f(1)$
		1	1	0	1	1			
		2	2	0	1	1			
		3	3	1	0	0			
	2	0	0	1	0	0	-	$\mathbf{v}_f(0)=\mathbf{v}_f(1)$	$e_f(0)+1=e_f(1)$
		1	1	0	1	1			
		2	2	0	1	1			
		3	3	1	0	0			
3	0	0	1	0	0	$f(\mathbf{w}_1)=0$	$\mathbf{v}_f(0)=\mathbf{v}_f(1)+1$	$e_f(0)=e_f(1)$	
	1	1	0	1	1				
	2	2	0	1	1				
	3	3	1	0	0				
3	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	$\mathbf{v}_f(0)=\mathbf{v}_f(1)$	$e_f(0)+1=e_f(1)$
		1	1	0	1	1			
		2	2	1	1	1			
		3	3	1	0	0			
	1	0	0	0	0	1	$f(\mathbf{w}_1)=1$	$\mathbf{v}_f(0)+1=\mathbf{v}_f(1)$	$e_f(0)=e_f(1)$
		1	1	0	1	0			
		2	2	1	1	0			
		3	3	1	0	1			
	2	0	0	0	0	1	-	$\mathbf{v}_f(0)=\mathbf{v}_f(1)$	$e_f(0)+1=e_f(1)$
		1	1	0	1	1			
		2	2	1	1	0			
		3	3	1	0	0			
3	0	0	0	0	1	$f(\mathbf{v}_k)=1$	$\mathbf{v}_f(0)+1=\mathbf{v}_f(1)$	$e_f(0)=e_f(1)$	
	1	1	0	1	1				
	2	2	1	1	0				
	3	3	1	0	0				

Table 6.9

Case-B $v_1 = u_1$

Subcase 1: $n \equiv 0(\text{mod}4), k \equiv 0, 3(\text{mod}4)$

In this case define labeling f as

$$f(u_i) = 0; \text{ if } i \equiv 2, 3(\text{mod}4) \\ = 1; \text{ if } i \equiv 0, 1(\text{mod}4), 1 \leq i \leq n.$$

$$f(v_j) = 0; \text{ if } j \equiv 0, 3(\text{mod}4) \\ = 1; \text{ if } j \equiv 1, 2(\text{mod}4), 1 \leq j \leq k.$$

$$f(w_i) = 0; \text{ if } i \equiv 0, 1(\text{mod}4) \\ = 1; \text{ if } i \equiv 2, 3(\text{mod}4), 1 \leq i \leq n.$$

Subcase 2: $n \equiv 0(\text{mod}4), k \equiv 1, 2(\text{mod}4)$

In this case define labeling f as

$$\begin{aligned} f(u_i) &= 0; \text{ if } i \equiv 2, 3(\text{mod}4) \\ &= 1; \text{ if } i \equiv 0, 1(\text{mod}4), 1 \leq i \leq n. \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} f(v_j) &= 0; \text{ if } j \equiv 0, 3(\text{mod}4) \\ &= 1; \text{ if } j \equiv 1, 2(\text{mod}4), 1 \leq j \leq k. \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} f(w_i) &= 0; \text{ if } j \equiv 2, 3(\text{mod}4) \\ &= 1; \text{ if } j \equiv 0, 1(\text{mod}4), 1 \leq i \leq n. \end{aligned}$$

Subcase 3: $n \equiv 1(\text{mod}4), k \equiv 0(\text{mod}4)$

In this case define labeling f as

$$\begin{aligned} f(u_i) &= 0; \text{ if } i \equiv 2, 3(\text{mod}4) \\ &= 1; \text{ if } i \equiv 0, 1(\text{mod}4), 1 \leq i \leq n. \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} f(v_j) &= 0; \text{ if } j \equiv 2, 3(\text{mod}4) \\ &= 1; \text{ if } j \equiv 0, 1(\text{mod}4), 1 \leq j \leq k. \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} f(w_i) &= 0; \text{ if } j \equiv 2, 3(\text{mod}4) \\ &= 1; \text{ if } j \equiv 0, 1(\text{mod}4), 1 \leq i \leq n. \end{aligned}$$

Subcase 4: $n \equiv 1(\text{mod}4), k \equiv 1(\text{mod}4)$

In this case define labeling f as

$$\begin{aligned} f(u_i) &= 0; \text{ if } i \equiv 0, 3(\text{mod}4) \\ &= 1; \text{ if } i \equiv 1, 2(\text{mod}4), 1 \leq i \leq n. \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} f(v_j) &= 0; \text{ if } j \equiv 0, 3(\text{mod}4) \\ &= 1; \text{ if } j \equiv 1, 2(\text{mod}4), 1 \leq j \leq k. \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} f(w_i) &= 0; \text{ if } j \equiv 2, 3(\text{mod}4) \\ &= 1; \text{ if } j \equiv 0, 1(\text{mod}4), 1 \leq i \leq n. \end{aligned}$$

Subcase 5: $n \equiv 1(\text{mod}4), k \equiv 2(\text{mod}4)$

In this case define labeling f as

$$\begin{aligned} f(u_i) &= 0; \text{ if } i \equiv 0, 3(\text{mod}4) \\ &= 1; \text{ if } i \equiv 1, 2(\text{mod}4), 1 \leq i \leq n. \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} f(v_j) &= 0; \text{ if } j \equiv 2, 3(\text{mod}4) \\ &= 1; \text{ if } j \equiv 0, 1(\text{mod}4), 1 \leq j \leq k. \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} f(w_i) &= 0; \text{ if } j \equiv 0, 1(\text{mod}4) \\ &= 1; \text{ if } j \equiv 2, 3(\text{mod}4), 1 \leq i \leq n. \end{aligned}$$

Subcase 6: $n \equiv 1(\text{mod}4), k \equiv 3(\text{mod}4)$

In this case define labeling f as

$$\begin{aligned} f(u_i) &= 0; \text{ if } i \equiv 0, 3(\text{mod}4) \\ &= 1; \text{ if } i \equiv 1, 2(\text{mod}4), 1 \leq i \leq n. \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} f(v_j) &= 0; \text{ if } j \equiv 0, 3(\text{mod}4) \\ &= 1; \text{ if } j \equiv 1, 2(\text{mod}4), 1 \leq j \leq k. \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} f(w_i) &= 0; \text{ if } j \equiv 0, 1(\text{mod}4) \\ &= 1; \text{ if } j \equiv 2, 3(\text{mod}4), 1 \leq i \leq n. \end{aligned}$$

Subcase 7: $n \equiv 2(\text{mod}4), k \equiv 0, 3(\text{mod}4)$

In this case define labeling f as

$$\begin{aligned} f(u_i) &= 0; \text{ if } i \equiv 0, 3(\text{mod}4) \\ &= 1; \text{ if } i \equiv 1, 2(\text{mod}4), 1 \leq i \leq n. \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} f(v_j) &= 0; \text{ if } j \equiv 0, 3(\text{mod}4) \\ &= 1; \text{ if } j \equiv 1, 2(\text{mod}4), 1 \leq j \leq k. \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} f(w_i) &= 0; \text{ if } j \equiv 1, 2(\text{mod}4) \\ &= 1; \text{ if } j \equiv 0, 3(\text{mod}4), 1 \leq i \leq n. \end{aligned}$$

Subcase 8: $n \equiv 2(\text{mod}4), k \equiv 1(\text{mod}4)$

$f(v_k) = 0$ and label remaining vertices as in Subcase 6.

Subcase 9: $n \equiv 2(\text{mod}4), k \equiv 2(\text{mod}4)$

In this case define labeling f as

$$\begin{aligned} f(u_i) &= 0; \text{ if } i \equiv 0, 3(\text{mod}4) \\ &= 1; \text{ if } i \equiv 1, 2(\text{mod}4), 1 \leq i \leq n. \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} f(v_j) &= 0; \text{ if } j \equiv 2, 3(\text{mod}4) \\ &= 1; \text{ if } j \equiv 0, 1(\text{mod}4), 1 \leq j \leq k. \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} f(w_i) &= 0; \text{ if } j \equiv 1, 2(\text{mod}4) \\ &= 1; \text{ if } j \equiv 0, 3(\text{mod}4), 1 \leq i \leq n. \end{aligned}$$

Subcase 10: $n \equiv 3(\text{mod}4), k \equiv 0(\text{mod}4)$

In this case define labeling f as

$$\begin{aligned} f(u_i) &= 0; \text{ if } i \equiv 2, 3(\text{mod}4) \\ &= 1; \text{ if } i \equiv 0, 1(\text{mod}4), 1 \leq i \leq n. \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} f(v_j) &= 0; \text{ if } j \equiv 0, 3(\text{mod}4) \\ &= 1; \text{ if } j \equiv 1, 2(\text{mod}4), 1 \leq j \leq k. \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} f(w_i) &= 0; \text{ if } j \equiv 0, 1(\text{mod}4) \\ &= 1; \text{ if } j \equiv 2, 3(\text{mod}4), 1 \leq i \leq n. \end{aligned}$$

Subcase 11: $n \equiv 3(\text{mod}4), k \equiv 1(\text{mod}4)$

$f(v_k) = 0$ and label remaining vertices as in Subcase 10.

Subcase 12: $n \equiv 3(\text{mod}4), k \equiv 2(\text{mod}4)$

In this case define labeling f as

$$\begin{aligned} f(u_i) &= 0; \text{ if } i \equiv 2, 3(\text{mod}4) \\ &= 1; \text{ if } i \equiv 0, 1(\text{mod}4), 1 \leq i \leq n. \end{aligned}$$

$$f(v_j) = 0; \text{ if } j \equiv 0, 3(\text{mod}4)$$

$$= 1; \text{ if } j \equiv 1, 2(\text{mod}4), 1 \leq j \leq k.$$

$$f(w_1) = 1 \text{ and}$$

$$f(w_i) = 0; \text{ if } j \equiv 1, 2(\text{mod}4)$$

$$= 1; \text{ if } j \equiv 0, 3(\text{mod}4), 2 \leq i \leq n.$$

Subcase 13: $n \equiv 3(\text{mod}4), k \equiv 3(\text{mod}4)$

In this case define labeling f as

$$f(u_i) = 0; \text{ if } i \equiv 2, 3(\text{mod}4)$$

$$= 1; \text{ if } i \equiv 0, 1(\text{mod}4), 1 \leq i \leq n.$$

$$f(v_k) = 1 \text{ and}$$

$$f(v_j) = 0; \text{ if } j \equiv 0, 3(\text{mod}4)$$

$$= 1; \text{ if } j \equiv 1, 2(\text{mod}4), 1 \leq j \leq k - 1.$$

$$f(w_i) = 0; \text{ if } j \equiv 2, 3(\text{mod}4)$$

$$= 1; \text{ if } j \equiv 0, 1(\text{mod}4), 1 \leq i \leq n.$$

The labeling pattern defined above covers all possible arrangement of vertices. In each case, the graph G under consideration satisfies the conditions $|v_f(0) - v_f(1)| \leq 1$ and $|e_f(0) - e_f(1)| \leq 1$ as shown in following *Table 6.10*. i.e. G admits cordial labeling.

Let $n = 4a + b, k = 4c + d, i = 4s + r, j = 4x + y$, where $n, k, i, j \in N$ and $n \geq 5$

b	d	r	y	$f(u_i)$	$f(v_j)$	$f(w_i)$	vertex labeling to be dealt seperately	vertex conditions	edge conditions	
0	0	0	0	1	0	0	—	$v_f(0)=v_f(1)$	$e_f(0)=e_f(1)+1$	
		1	1	1	1	0				
		2	2	0	1	1				
	1	0	0	0	1	0	1	—	$v_f(0)=v_f(1)+1$	$e_f(0)=e_f(1)$
			1	1	1	1	1			
			2	2	0	1	0			
	2	0	0	0	1	0	1	—	$v_f(0)=v_f(1)$	$e_f(0)+1=e_f(1)$
			1	1	1	1	1			
			2	2	0	1	0			
	3	0	0	0	1	0	0	—	$v_f(0)+1=v_f(1)$	$e_f(0)=e_f(1)$
			1	1	1	1	0			
			2	2	0	1	1			
1	0	0	0	1	1	1	—	$v_f(0)=v_f(1)$	$e_f(0)+1=e_f(1)$	
		1	1	1	1	1				
		2	2	0	0	0				
	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	—	$v_f(0)+1=v_f(1)$	$e_f(0)=e_f(1)$
			1	1	1	1	1			
			2	2	1	1	0			
	2	0	0	0	0	1	0	—	$v_f(0)=v_f(1)$	$e_f(0)+1=e_f(1)$
			1	1	1	1	0			
			2	2	1	0	1			
	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	—	$v_f(0)+1=v_f(1)$	$e_f(0)=e_f(1)$
			1	1	1	1	0			
			2	2	1	1	1			
3	0	0	0	0	0	1	—	$v_f(0)+1=v_f(1)$	$e_f(0)=e_f(1)$	
		1	1	1	1	1				
		2	2	0	0	1				

To be continued on next page

2	0	0	0	0	0	1	-	$v_f(0)=v_f(1)$	$e_f(0)=e_f(1)+1$
		1	1	1	1	0			
		2	2	1	1	0			
		3	3	0	0	1			
	1	0	0	0	0	0	$f(v_k)=0$	$v_f(0)+1=v_f(1)$	$e_f(0)=e_f(1)$
		1	1	1	1	0			
		2	2	1	1	1			
		3	3	0	0	1			
	2	0	0	0	1	1	-	$v_f(0)=v_f(1)$	$e_f(0)+1=e_f(1)$
		1	1	1	1	0			
		2	2	1	0	0			
		3	3	0	0	1			
3	0	0	0	0	1	-	$v_f(0)+1=v_f(1)$	$e_f(0)=e_f(1)$	
	1	1	1	1	0				
	2	2	1	1	0				
	3	3	0	0	1				
3	0	0	0	1	0	0	-	$v_f(0)=v_f(1)$	$e_f(0)+1=e_f(1)$
		1	1	1	1	0			
		2	2	0	1	1			
		3	3	0	0	1			
	1	0	0	1	0	0	$f(v_k)=0$	$v_f(0)=v_f(1)+1$	$e_f(0)=e_f(1)$
		1	1	1	1	0			
		2	2	0	1	1			
		3	3	0	0	1			
	2	0	0	1	0	1	$f(w_1)=1$	$v_f(0)=v_f(1)$	$e_f(0)=e_f(1)+1$
		1	1	1	1	0			
		2	2	0	1	0			
		3	3	0	0	1			
	3	0	0	1	0	1	$f(v_k)=1$	$v_f(0)=v_f(1)+1$	$e_f(0)=e_f(1)$
		1	1	1	1	1			
		2	2	0	1	0			
		3	3	0	0	0			

Table 6.10

Case-C $v_1 = u_4$

Subcase 1: $n \equiv 0(mod 4), k \equiv 0, 3(mod 4)$ and $n \equiv 3(mod 4), k \equiv 0(mod 4)$

In this case define labeling f as

$$f(u_i) = 0; \text{ if } i \equiv 2, 3(mod 4) \\ = 1; \text{ if } i \equiv 0, 1(mod 4), 1 \leq i \leq n.$$

$$f(v_j) = 0; \text{ if } j \equiv 0, 3(mod 4) \\ = 1; \text{ if } j \equiv 1, 2(mod 4), 1 \leq j \leq k.$$

$$f(w_i) = 0; \text{ if } j \equiv 0, 1(mod 4) \\ = 1; \text{ if } j \equiv 2, 3(mod 4), 1 \leq i \leq n.$$

Subcase 2: $n \equiv 0(\text{mod}4), k \equiv 1, 2(\text{mod}4)$

In this case define labeling f as

$$\begin{aligned} f(u_i) &= 0; \text{ if } i \equiv 2, 3(\text{mod}4) \\ &= 1; \text{ if } i \equiv 0, 1(\text{mod}4), 1 \leq i \leq n. \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} f(v_j) &= 0; \text{ if } j \equiv 0, 3(\text{mod}4) \\ &= 1; \text{ if } j \equiv 1, 2(\text{mod}4), 1 \leq j \leq k. \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} f(w_i) &= 0; \text{ if } j \equiv 2, 3(\text{mod}4) \\ &= 1; \text{ if } j \equiv 0, 1(\text{mod}4), 1 \leq i \leq n. \end{aligned}$$

Subcase 3: $n \equiv 1(\text{mod}4), k \equiv 0, 3(\text{mod}4)$

In this case define labeling f as

$$\begin{aligned} f(u_i) &= 0; \text{ if } i \equiv 2, 3(\text{mod}4) \\ &= 1; \text{ if } i \equiv 0, 1(\text{mod}4), 1 \leq i \leq n. \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} f(v_j) &= 0; \text{ if } j \equiv 0, 3(\text{mod}4) \\ &= 1; \text{ if } j \equiv 1, 2(\text{mod}4), 1 \leq j \leq k. \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} f(w_i) &= 0; \text{ if } j \equiv 1, 2(\text{mod}4) \\ &= 1; \text{ if } j \equiv 0, 3(\text{mod}4), 1 \leq i \leq n. \end{aligned}$$

Subcase 4: $n \equiv 1(\text{mod}4), k \equiv 1(\text{mod}4)$

In this case define labeling f as

$$\begin{aligned} f(u_i) &= 0; \text{ if } i \equiv 2, 3(\text{mod}4) \\ &= 1; \text{ if } i \equiv 0, 1(\text{mod}4), 1 \leq i \leq n. \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} f(v_j) &= 0; \text{ if } j \equiv 2, 3(\text{mod}4) \\ &= 1; \text{ if } j \equiv 0, 1(\text{mod}4), 1 \leq j \leq k. \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} f(w_i) &= 0; \text{ if } j \equiv 0, 3(\text{mod}4) \\ &= 1; \text{ if } j \equiv 1, 2(\text{mod}4), 1 \leq i \leq n. \end{aligned}$$

Subcase 5: $n \equiv 1(mod4), k \equiv 2(mod4)$

In this case define labeling f as

$$\begin{aligned} f(u_i) &= 0; \text{ if } i \equiv 0, 1(mod4) \\ &= 1; \text{ if } i \equiv 2, 3(mod4), 1 \leq i \leq n. \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} f(v_j) &= 0; \text{ if } j \equiv 0, 1(mod4) \\ &= 1; \text{ if } j \equiv 2, 3(mod4), 1 \leq j \leq k. \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} f(w_i) &= 0; \text{ if } j \equiv 2, 3(mod4) \\ &= 1; \text{ if } j \equiv 0, 1(mod4), 1 \leq i \leq n. \end{aligned}$$

Subcase 6: $n \equiv 2(mod4), k \equiv 0(mod4)$ and $n \equiv 3(mod4), k \equiv 3(mod4)$

In this case define labeling f as

$$\begin{aligned} f(u_i) &= 0; \text{ if } i \equiv 2, 3(mod4) \\ &= 1; \text{ if } i \equiv 0, 1(mod4), 1 \leq i \leq n. \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} f(v_j) &= 0; \text{ if } j \equiv 0, 3(mod4) \\ &= 1; \text{ if } j \equiv 1, 2(mod4), 1 \leq j \leq k. \end{aligned}$$

$$f(w_1) = 0 \text{ and}$$

$$\begin{aligned} f(w_i) &= 0; \text{ if } j \equiv 0, 3(mod4) \\ &= 1; \text{ if } j \equiv 1, 2(mod4), 2 \leq i \leq n. \end{aligned}$$

Subcase 7: $n \equiv 2(mod4), k \equiv 1(mod4)$

In this case define labeling f as

$$\begin{aligned} f(u_i) &= 0; \text{ if } i \equiv 0, 3(mod4) \\ &= 1; \text{ if } i \equiv 1, 2(mod4), 1 \leq i \leq n. \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} f(v_j) &= 0; \text{ if } j \equiv 0, 1(mod4) \\ &= 1; \text{ if } j \equiv 2, 3(mod4), 1 \leq j \leq k. \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} f(w_i) &= 0; \text{ if } j \equiv 1, 2(mod4) \\ &= 1; \text{ if } j \equiv 0, 3(mod4), 1 \leq i \leq n. \end{aligned}$$

Subcase 8: $n \equiv 2(mod4), k \equiv 2(mod4)$

In this case define labeling f as

$$\begin{aligned} f(u_i) &= 0; \text{ if } i \equiv 0, 3(mod4) \\ &= 1; \text{ if } i \equiv 1, 2(mod4), 1 \leq i \leq n. \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} f(v_j) &= 0; \text{ if } j \equiv 1, 2(mod4) \\ &= 1; \text{ if } j \equiv 0, 3(mod4), 1 \leq j \leq k. \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} f(w_i) &= 0; \text{ if } j \equiv 1, 2(mod4) \\ &= 1; \text{ if } j \equiv 0, 3(mod4), 1 \leq i \leq n. \end{aligned}$$

Subcase 9: $n \equiv 2(mod4), k \equiv 3(mod4)$

In this case define labeling f as

$$\begin{aligned} f(u_i) &= 0; \text{ if } i \equiv 0, 3(mod4) \\ &= 1; \text{ if } i \equiv 1, 2(mod4), 1 \leq i \leq n. \end{aligned}$$

$$f(v_k) = 0 \text{ and}$$

$$\begin{aligned} f(v_j) &= 0; \text{ if } j \equiv 1, 2(mod4) \\ &= 1; \text{ if } j \equiv 0, 3(mod4), 1 \leq j \leq k - 1. \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} f(w_i) &= 0; \text{ if } j \equiv 0, 1(mod4) \\ &= 1; \text{ if } j \equiv 2, 3(mod4), 1 \leq i \leq n. \end{aligned}$$

Subcase 10: $n \equiv 3(mod4), k \equiv 1, 2(mod4)$

$f(w_1) = 1$ and label remaining vertices as in Subcase 3.

The labeling pattern defined above covers all possible arrangement of vertices. In each case, the graph G under consideration satisfies the conditions $|v_f(0) - v_f(1)| \leq 1$ and $|e_f(0) - e_f(1)| \leq 1$ as shown in following *Table 6.11* i.e. G admits cordial labeling.

Let $n = 4a + b, k = 4c + d, i = 4s + r, j = 4x + y$, where $n, k, i, j \in N$ and

$n \geq 5$

b	d	r	y	$f(u_i)$	$f(v_j)$	$f(w_i)$	vertex labeling to be dealt seperately	vertex conditions	edge conditions	
0	0	0	0	1	0	0	—	$v_f(0)=v_f(1)$	$e_f(0)=e_f(1)+1$	
		1	1	1	1	0				
		2	2	0	1	1				
	1	0	0	0	1	0	1	—	$v_f(0)=v_f(1)+1$	$e_f(0)=e_f(1)$
			1	1	1	1	1			
			2	2	0	1	0			
	2	0	0	0	1	0	1	—	$v_f(0)=v_f(1)$	$e_f(0)=e_f(1)+1$
			1	1	1	1	1			
			2	2	0	1	0			
	3	0	0	0	1	0	0	—	$v_f(0)=v_f(1)+1$	$e_f(0)=e_f(1)$
			1	1	1	1	0			
			2	2	0	1	1			
1	0	0	0	1	0	1	—	$v_f(0)=v_f(1)$	$e_f(0)=e_f(1)+1$	
		1	1	1	1	0				
		2	2	0	1	0				
	1	0	0	0	1	1	0	—	$v_f(0)+1=v_f(1)$	$e_f(0)=e_f(1)$
			1	1	1	1	1			
			2	2	0	0	1			
	2	0	0	0	0	0	1	—	$v_f(0)=v_f(1)$	$e_f(0)=e_f(1)+1$
			1	1	0	0	1			
			2	2	1	1	0			
	3	0	0	0	1	0	1	—	$v_f(0)+1=v_f(1)$	$e_f(0)=e_f(1)$
			1	1	1	1	0			
			2	2	0	1	0			

To be continued on next page

2	0	0	0	1	0	0	$f(w_1)=0$	$v_f(0)=v_f(1)$	$e_f(0)=e_f(1)+1$
		1	1	1	1	1			
		2	2	0	1	1			
		3	3	0	0	0			
	1	0	0	0	0	1	—	$v_f(0)+1=v_f(1)$	$e_f(0)=e_f(1)$
		1	1	1	0	0			
		2	2	1	1	0			
		3	3	0	1	1			
	2	0	0	0	1	1	—	$v_f(0)=v_f(1)$	$e_f(0)=e_f(1)+1$
		1	1	1	0	0			
		2	2	1	0	0			
		3	3	0	1	1			
3	0	0	0	1	0	$f(v_k)=0$	$v_f(0)+1=v_f(1)$	$e_f(0)=e_f(1)$	
	1	1	1	0	0				
	2	2	1	0	1				
	3	3	0	1	1				
3	0	0	0	1	0	0	—	$v_f(0)=v_f(1)$	$e_f(0)+1=e_f(1)$
		1	1	1	1	0			
		2	2	0	1	1			
		3	3	0	0	1			
	1	0	0	1	0	1	$f(w_1)=1$	$v_f(0)=v_f(1)+1$	$e_f(0)=e_f(1)$
		1	1	1	1	0			
		2	2	0	1	0			
		3	3	0	0	1			
	2	0	0	1	0	1	$f(w_1)=1$	$v_f(0)=v_f(1)$	$e_f(0)=e_f(1)+1$
		1	1	1	1	0			
		2	2	0	1	0			
		3	3	0	0	1			
3	0	0	1	0	0	$f(w_1)=0$	$v_f(0)=v_f(1)+1$	$e_f(0)=e_f(1)$	
	1	1	1	1	1				
	2	2	0	1	1				
	3	3	0	0	0				

Table 6.11

Illustrations 6.5.6

Let us demonstrate above labeling patterns by means of following examples.

Example 1 Consider a graph obtained by joining two copies of cycles C_5 with twin chords by a path P_4 (it is the case related to **Case-A**, $n \equiv 1(mod 4)$, $k \equiv 0(mod 4)$). The labeling pattern is shown in *Figure 6.15*.

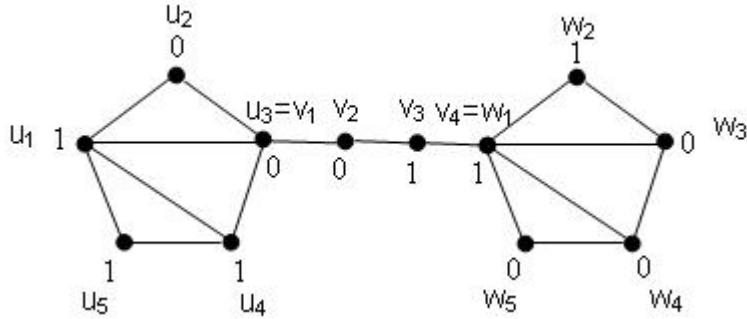


Figure 6.15

Example 2 Consider a graph obtained by joining two copies of cycles C_6 with twin chords by a path P_6 (it is the case related to **Case-B**, $n \equiv 2(\text{mod}4)$, $k \equiv 2(\text{mod}4)$). The labeling pattern is shown in Figure 6.16.

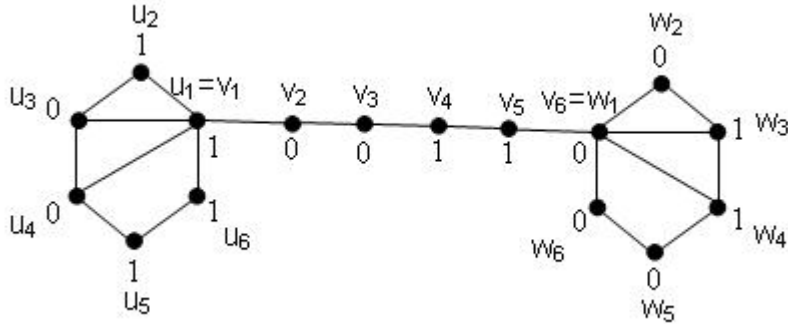


Figure 6.16

Example 3 Consider a graph obtained by joining two copies of cycles C_8 with twin chords by a path P_7 (it is the case related to **Case-C**, $n \equiv 0(\text{mod}4)$, $k \equiv 3(\text{mod}4)$). The labeling pattern is shown in Figure 6.17.

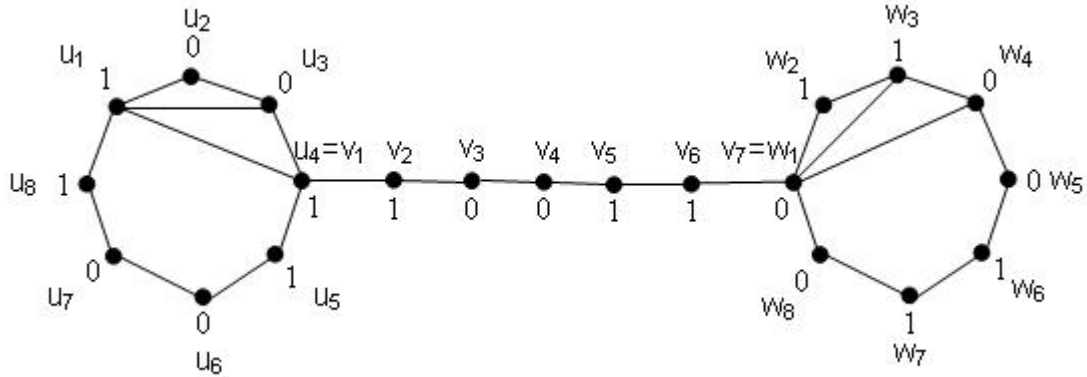


Figure 6.17

Theorem 6.5.7 The graph G obtained by joining two copies of cycle $C_n(1, 1, n-5)$ with triangle by a path of arbitrary length is cordial.

Proof Let u_1, \dots, u_n be consecutive vertices of first copy of cycle $C_n(1, 1, n-5)$ with triangle, v_1, \dots, v_k be consecutive vertices of path P_k with $u_1 = v_1$ and w_1, \dots, w_n be consecutive vertices of second copy of cycle $C_n(1, 1, n-5)$ with triangle, where $v_k = w_1$. To define labeling function $f : V(G) \rightarrow \{0, 1\}$ we consider following cases.

Case 1: $n \equiv 0(\text{mod}4)$, $k \equiv 0(\text{mod}4)$ and $n \equiv 1(\text{mod}4)$, $k \equiv 0, 3(\text{mod}4)$.

In this case define labeling function f as

$$\begin{aligned} f(u_i) &= 0; \text{ if } i \equiv 0, 3(\text{mod}4) \\ &= 1; \text{ if } i \equiv 1, 2(\text{mod}4), 1 \leq i \leq n \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} f(v_j) &= 0; \text{ if } j \equiv 0, 3(\text{mod}4) \\ &= 1; \text{ if } j \equiv 1, 2(\text{mod}4), 1 \leq j \leq k \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} f(w_i) &= 0; \text{ if } i \equiv 1, 2(\text{mod}4) \\ &= 1; \text{ if } i \equiv 0, 3(\text{mod}4), 1 \leq i \leq n. \end{aligned}$$

Case 2: $n \equiv 0(\text{mod}4)$, $k \equiv 1(\text{mod}4)$

In this case define labeling function f as

$$\begin{aligned} f(u_i) &= 0; \text{ if } i \equiv 1, 2(\text{mod}4) \\ &= 1; \text{ if } i \equiv 0, 3(\text{mod}4), 1 \leq i \leq n \end{aligned}$$

$$f(v_k) = 1 \text{ and}$$

$$\begin{aligned} f(v_j) &= 0; \text{ if } j \equiv 1, 2(\text{mod}4) \\ &= 1; \text{ if } j \equiv 0, 3(\text{mod}4), 1 \leq j \leq k - 1 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} f(w_i) &= 0; \text{ if } i \equiv 0, 3(\text{mod}4) \\ &= 1; \text{ if } i \equiv 1, 2(\text{mod}4), 1 \leq i \leq n. \end{aligned}$$

Case 3: $n \equiv 0(\text{mod}4)$, $k \equiv 2(\text{mod}4)$

In this case define labeling function f as

$$\begin{aligned} f(u_i) &= 0; \text{ if } i \equiv 1, 2(\text{mod}4) \\ &= 1; \text{ if } i \equiv 0, 3(\text{mod}4), 1 \leq i \leq n \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} f(v_j) &= 0; \text{ if } j \equiv 1, 2(\text{mod}4) \\ &= 1; \text{ if } j \equiv 0, 3(\text{mod}4), 1 \leq j \leq k \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} f(w_i) &= 0; \text{ if } i \equiv 1, 2(\text{mod}4) \\ &= 1; \text{ if } i \equiv 0, 3(\text{mod}4), 1 \leq i \leq n. \end{aligned}$$

Case 4: $n \equiv 0(\text{mod}4)$, $k \equiv 3(\text{mod}4)$

$$f(v_k) = 0 \text{ and label remaining vertices as in Case 3.$$

Case 5: $n \equiv 1(\text{mod}4)$, $k \equiv 0, 3(\text{mod}4)$.

In this case define labeling function f as

$$f(u_i) = 0; \text{ if } i \equiv 1, 2(\text{mod}4)$$

$$\begin{aligned}
&= 1; \text{ if } i \equiv 0, 3(\text{mod}4), 1 \leq i \leq n \\
f(v_j) &= 0; \text{ if } j \equiv 1, 2(\text{mod}4) \\
&= 1; \text{ if } j \equiv 0, 3(\text{mod}4), 1 \leq j \leq k \\
f(w_i) &= 0; \text{ if } i \equiv 0, 3(\text{mod}4) \\
&= 1; \text{ if } i \equiv 1, 2(\text{mod}4), 1 \leq i \leq n.
\end{aligned}$$

Case 6: $n \equiv 1(\text{mod}4)$, $k \equiv 1(\text{mod}4)$

In this case define labeling function f as

$$\begin{aligned}
f(u_i) &= 0; \text{ if } i \equiv 1, 2(\text{mod}4) \\
&= 1; \text{ if } i \equiv 0, 3(\text{mod}4), 1 \leq i \leq n \\
f(v_j) &= 0; \text{ if } j \equiv 0, 1(\text{mod}4) \\
&= 1; \text{ if } j \equiv 2, 3(\text{mod}4), 1 \leq j \leq k \\
f(w_1) &= 0 \text{ and} \\
f(w_i) &= 0; \text{ if } i \equiv 2, 3(\text{mod}4) \\
&= 1; \text{ if } i \equiv 0, 1(\text{mod}4), 2 \leq i \leq n.
\end{aligned}$$

Case 7: $n \equiv 1(\text{mod}4)$, $k \equiv 2(\text{mod}4)$

In this case define labeling function f as

$$\begin{aligned}
f(u_i) &= 0; \text{ if } i \equiv 1, 2(\text{mod}4), \\
&= 1; \text{ if } i \equiv 0, 3(\text{mod}4), 1 \leq i \leq n \\
f(v_j) &= 0; \text{ if } j \equiv 0, 1(\text{mod}4) \\
&= 1; \text{ if } j \equiv 2, 3(\text{mod}4), 1 \leq j \leq k \\
f(w_i) &= 0; \text{ if } i \equiv 0, 3(\text{mod}4) \\
&= 1; \text{ if } i \equiv 1, 2(\text{mod}4), 1 \leq i \leq n.
\end{aligned}$$

Case 8: $n \equiv 2(\text{mod}4)$, $k \equiv 0(\text{mod}4)$

In this case define labeling function f as

$$\begin{aligned} f(u_n) &= 0, f(u_{n-1}) = 1 \text{ and} \\ f(u_i) &= 0; \text{ if } i \equiv 1, 2(\text{mod}4) \\ &= 1; \text{ if } i \equiv 0, 3(\text{mod}4), 1 \leq i \leq n - 2 \\ f(v_j) &= 0; \text{ if } j \equiv 1, 2(\text{mod}4) \\ &= 1; \text{ if } j \equiv 0, 3(\text{mod}4), 1 \leq j \leq k \\ f(w_1) &= 1, f(w_2) = 0 \text{ and} \\ f(w_i) &= 0; \text{ if } i \equiv 2, 3(\text{mod}4) \\ &= 1; \text{ if } i \equiv 0, 1(\text{mod}4), 3 \leq i \leq n. \end{aligned}$$

Case 9: $n \equiv 2(\text{mod}4)$, $k \equiv 1(\text{mod}4)$

In this case define labeling function f as

$$\begin{aligned} f(u_n) &= 0, f(u_{n-1}) = 1 \text{ and} \\ f(u_i) &= 0; \text{ if } i \equiv 1, 2(\text{mod}4) \\ &= 1; \text{ if } i \equiv 0, 3(\text{mod}4), 1 \leq i \leq n - 2 \\ f(v_k) &= 1 \\ f(v_j) &= 0; \text{ if } j \equiv 0, 1(\text{mod}4) \\ &= 1; \text{ if } j \equiv 2, 3(\text{mod}4), 1 \leq j \leq k - 1 \\ f(w_n) &= 1, f(w_{n-1}) = 0 \text{ and} \\ f(w_i) &= 0; \text{ if } i \equiv 0, 3(\text{mod}4) \\ &= 1; \text{ if } i \equiv 1, 2(\text{mod}4), 1 \leq i \leq n - 2. \end{aligned}$$

Case 10: $n \equiv 2(\text{mod}4)$, $k \equiv 2(\text{mod}4)$

In this case define labeling function f as

$$\begin{aligned}
f(u_n) &= 0, f(u_{n-1}) = 1 \text{ and} \\
f(u_i) &= 0; \text{ if } i \equiv 1, 2(\text{mod}4) \\
&= 1; \text{ if } i \equiv 0, 3(\text{mod}4), 1 \leq i \leq n - 2 \\
f(v_j) &= 0; \text{ if } j \equiv 0, 1(\text{mod}4) \\
&= 1; \text{ if } j \equiv 2, 3(\text{mod}4), 1 \leq j \leq k \\
f(w_n) &= 1, f(w_{n-1}) = 0 \text{ and} \\
f(w_i) &= 0; \text{ if } i \equiv 0, 3(\text{mod}4) \\
&= 1; \text{ if } i \equiv 1, 2(\text{mod}4), 1 \leq i \leq n - 2.
\end{aligned}$$

Case 11: $n \equiv 2(\text{mod}4)$, $k \equiv 3(\text{mod}4)$

In this case define labeling function f as

$$\begin{aligned}
f(u_n) &= 0, f(u_{n-1}) = 1 \text{ and} \\
f(u_i) &= 0; \text{ if } i \equiv 1, 2(\text{mod}4) \\
&= 1; \text{ if } i \equiv 0, 3(\text{mod}4), 1 \leq i \leq n - 2 \\
f(v_k) &= 0 \text{ and} \\
f(v_j) &= 0; \text{ if } j \equiv 1, 2(\text{mod}4) \\
&= 1; \text{ if } j \equiv 0, 3(\text{mod}4), 1 \leq j \leq k - 1 \\
f(w_n) &= 0, f(w_{n-1}) = 1 \text{ and} \\
f(w_i) &= 0; \text{ if } i \equiv 1, 2(\text{mod}4) \\
&= 1; \text{ if } i \equiv 0, 3(\text{mod}4), 1 \leq i \leq n - 2.
\end{aligned}$$

Case 12: $n \equiv 3(\text{mod}4)$, $k \equiv 0(\text{mod}4)$

In this case define labeling function f as

$$\begin{aligned}
f(u_1) &= 1, f(u_2) = 0 \text{ and} \\
f(u_i) &= 0; \text{ if } i \equiv 0, 3(\text{mod}4)
\end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
&= 1; \text{ if } i \equiv 1, 2(\text{mod}4), 3 \leq i \leq n \\
f(v_k) &= 1 \text{ and} \\
f(v_j) &= 0; \text{ if } j \equiv 0, 3(\text{mod}4) \\
&= 1; \text{ if } j \equiv 1, 2(\text{mod}4), 1 \leq j \leq k-1 \\
f(w_i) &= 0; \text{ if } i \equiv 0, 3(\text{mod}4) \\
&= 1; \text{ if } i \equiv 1, 2(\text{mod}4), 1 \leq i \leq n.
\end{aligned}$$

Case 13: $n \equiv 3(\text{mod}4)$, $k \equiv 1(\text{mod}4)$

In this case define labeling function f as

$$\begin{aligned}
f(u_1) &= 1, f(u_2) = 0 \text{ and} \\
f(u_i) &= 0; \text{ if } i \equiv 0, 3(\text{mod}4) \\
&= 1; \text{ if } i \equiv 1, 2(\text{mod}4), 3 \leq i \leq n \\
f(v_j) &= 0; \text{ if } j \equiv 2, 3(\text{mod}4) \\
&= 1; \text{ if } j \equiv 0, 1(\text{mod}4), 1 \leq j \leq k \\
f(w_1) &= 1, f(w_2) = 0 \text{ and} \\
f(w_i) &= 0; \text{ if } i \equiv 1, 2(\text{mod}4) \\
&= 1; \text{ if } i \equiv 0, 3(\text{mod}4), 3 \leq i \leq n.
\end{aligned}$$

Case 14: $n \equiv 3(\text{mod}4)$, $k \equiv 2(\text{mod}4)$

In this case define labeling function f as

$$\begin{aligned}
f(u_1) &= 1, f(u_2) = 0 \text{ and} \\
f(u_i) &= 0; \text{ if } i \equiv 0, 3(\text{mod}4) \\
&= 1; \text{ if } i \equiv 1, 2(\text{mod}4), 3 \leq i \leq n \\
f(v_j) &= 0; \text{ if } j \equiv 0, 1(\text{mod}4) \\
&= 1; \text{ if } j \equiv 2, 3(\text{mod}4), 1 \leq j \leq k
\end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
f(w_i) &= 0; \text{ if } i \equiv 0, 1(\text{mod}4) \\
&= 1 ;\text{if } i \equiv 2, 3(\text{mod}4), 1 \leq i \leq n.
\end{aligned}$$

Case 15: $n \equiv 3(\text{mod}4)$, $k \equiv 3(\text{mod}4)$

In this case define labeling function f as

$$\begin{aligned}
f(u_1) &= 1, f(u_2) = 0 \text{ and} \\
f(u_i) &= 0; \text{ if } i \equiv 0, 3(\text{mod}4) \\
&= 1; \text{ if } i \equiv 1, 2(\text{mod}4), 3 \leq i \leq n \\
f(v_j) &= 0; \text{ if } j \equiv 1, 2(\text{mod}4) \\
&= 1; \text{ if } j \equiv 0, 3(\text{mod}4), 1 \leq j \leq k \\
f(w_1) &= 0, f(w_2) = 1 \text{ and} \\
f(w_i) &= 0; \text{ if } i \equiv 0, 1(\text{mod}4) \\
&= 1 ;\text{if } i \equiv 2, 3(\text{mod}4), 3 \leq i \leq n.
\end{aligned}$$

The labeling pattern defined above covers all possible arrangement of vertices. In each case, the graph G under consideration satisfies the conditions $|v_f(0) - v_f(1)| \leq 1$ and $|e_f(0) - e_f(1)| \leq 1$ as shown in following *Table 6.12*. i.e. G admits cordial labeling.

$n = 4a + b, k = 4c + d, i = 4s + r, j = 4x + y$, where $n, k, i, j \in N$.

b	d	r	y	$f(u_i)$	$f(v_j)$	$f(w_i)$	vertex labeling to be dealt separately	vertex conditions	edge conditions	
0	0	0	0	0	0	1	—	$v_p(\mathbf{0})=v_p(\mathbf{1})$	$e_p(\mathbf{0})+1=e_p(\mathbf{1})$	
		1	1	1	1	0				
		2	2	1	1	0				
	1	0	0	0	1	1	0	$f(v_z)=1$	$v_p(\mathbf{0})+1=v_p(\mathbf{1})$	$e_p(\mathbf{0})=e_p(\mathbf{1})$
			1	1	0	0	1			
			2	2	0	0	1			
	2	0	0	0	1	1	1	—	$v_p(\mathbf{0})=v_p(\mathbf{1})$	$e_p(\mathbf{0})+1=e_p(\mathbf{1})$
			1	1	0	0	0			
			2	2	0	0	0			
	3	0	0	0	1	1	1	$f(v_z)=0$	$v_p(\mathbf{0})=v_p(\mathbf{1})+1$	$e_p(\mathbf{0})=e_p(\mathbf{1})$
			1	1	0	0	0			
			2	2	0	0	0			
1	0	0	0	1	1	0	—	$v_p(\mathbf{0})=v_p(\mathbf{1})$	$e_p(\mathbf{0})=e_p(\mathbf{1})+1$	
		1	1	0	0	1				
		2	2	0	0	1				
	1	0	0	0	1	0	1	$f(w_z)=0$	$v_p(\mathbf{0})=v_p(\mathbf{1})+1$	$e_p(\mathbf{0})=e_p(\mathbf{1})$
			1	1	0	0	1			
			2	2	0	1	0			
	2	0	0	0	1	0	0	—	$v_p(\mathbf{0})=v_p(\mathbf{1})$	$e_p(\mathbf{0})+1=e_p(\mathbf{1})$
			1	1	0	0	1			
			2	2	0	1	1			
	3	0	0	0	1	1	0	$v_p(\mathbf{0})=v_p(\mathbf{1})+1$	$e_p(\mathbf{0})=e_p(\mathbf{1})$	
			1	1	0	0	1			
			2	2	0	0	1			
2	0	0	0	1	0	0	$f(w_n)=0, f(w_{n+1})=1, f(w_z)=1, f(w_{z'})=0$	$v_p(\mathbf{0})=v_p(\mathbf{1})$	$e_p(\mathbf{0})=e_p(\mathbf{1})+1$	
		1	1	0	0	1				
		2	2	0	1	1				
	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	$f(w_n)=0, f(w_{n+1})=1, f(v_z)=1, f(w_n)=1, f(w_{z'})=0$	$v_p(\mathbf{0})+1=v_p(\mathbf{1})$	$e_p(\mathbf{0})=e_p(\mathbf{1})$
			1	1	0	0	1			
			2	2	0	1	1			
	2	0	0	0	1	0	1	$f(w_n)=0, f(w_{n+1})=1, f(w_n)=1, f(w_{z'})=0$	$v_p(\mathbf{0})=v_p(\mathbf{1})$	$e_p(\mathbf{0})=e_p(\mathbf{1})+1$
			1	1	0	0	1			
			2	2	0	1	0			
	3	0	0	0	1	0	1	$f(w_n)=0, f(w_{n+1})=1, f(v_z)=0, f(w_n)=0, f(w_{z'})=1$	$v_p(\mathbf{0})+1=v_p(\mathbf{1})$	$e_p(\mathbf{0})=e_p(\mathbf{1})$
			1	1	0	0	0			
			2	2	0	1	0			

To be continued on next page

3	0	0	0	0	0	0	$f(u_1)=1, f(u_2)=0,$ $f(v_3)=1$	$v_p(0)=v_p(1)$	$e_p(0)+1=e_p(1)$
		1	1	1	1	1			
		2	2	1	1	1			
		3	3	0	0	0			
	1	0	0	0	1	1	$f(u_1)=1, f(u_2)=0,$ $f(w_1)=1, f(w_2)=0$	$v_p(0)=v_p(1)+1$	$e_p(0)=e_p(1)$
		1	1	1	1	0			
		2	2	1	0	0			
		3	3	0	0	1			
	2	0	0	0	1	0	$f(u_1)=1, f(u_2)=0$	$v_p(0)=v_p(1)$	$e_p(0)+1=e_p(1)$
		1	1	1	1	0			
		2	2	1	0	1			
		3	3	0	0	1			
3	0	0	0	0	0	$f(u_1)=1, f(u_2)=0,$ $f(w_1)=1, f(w_2)=1$	$v_p(0)+1=v_p(1)$	$e_p(0)=e_p(1)$	
	1	1	1	1	0				
	2	2	1	1	1				
	3	3	0	0	1				

Table 6.12

Illustration - 6.5.8

Let us demonstrate above defined labeling pattern by means of following examples.

Example 1 Consider a graph obtained by joining two copies of cycle C_8 with triangle by a path P_5 (it is the case related to $n \equiv 0(mod 4)$, $k \equiv 1(mod 4)$). The labeling pattern is shown in Figure 6.18.

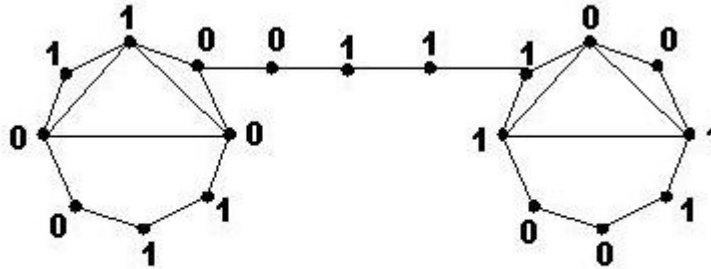


Figure 6.18

Example 2 Consider a graph obtained by joining two copies of cycle C_9 with triangle by a path P_4 (it is the case related to $n \equiv 1(mod 4)$, $k \equiv 0(mod 4)$).

The labeling pattern is shown in *Figure 6.19*.

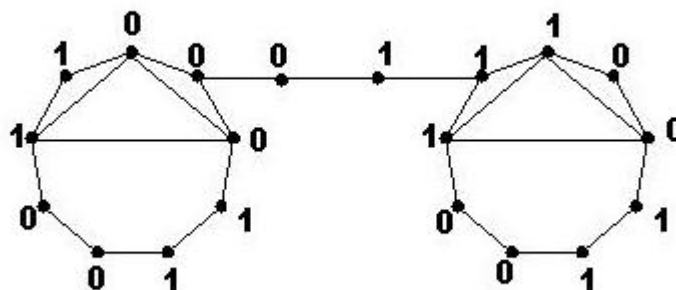


Figure 6.19

Example 3 Consider a graph obtained by joining two copies of cycle C_7 with triangle by a path P_3 (it is the case related to $n \equiv 3(\text{mod}4)$, $k \equiv 3(\text{mod}4)$). The labeling pattern is shown in *Figure 6.20*.

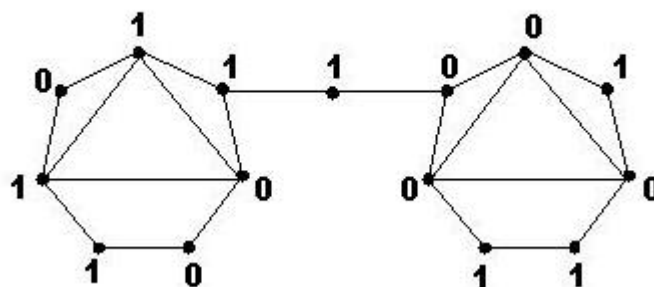


Figure 6.20

¶ **REMARK-6.5.9** In the results derived in sections 6.4 and 6.5 we consider edges and path of arbitrary length respectively between end vertices of chord but it is also possible to discuss cordiality when edges or path of arbitrary length are attached to other vertices.

6.6 SOME OPEN PROBLEMS :

¶ In connection of cordial labeling of path union, instead of taking one edge between two graphs one can think path of arbitrary length between any two graphs. Then the results of *Theorem 6.5.7* and *Theorem 6.5.9* reported in previous section will be spacial cases.

¶ One can derive results similar to the previous section for multiple shells, helms etc.

¶ One can discuss cordiality in the context of various graph operations like Contraction, barycentric subdivision etc.

6.7 CONCLUDING REMARKS :

In this chapter cordial labeling is discussed in detail and survey of some existing results is carried out. Ten new results are obtained. Results of *Theorem 6.5.1* and *Theorem 6.5.5* are accepted for publication in *The Mathematics Student*(December 2007) while results of *Theorem 6.3.4*, *Theorem 6.4.2* and *Theorem 6.5.3* are accepted for publication in *IJMMS*(June 2008(1)). Both the research papers are collaborative work of Vaidya et.al.[122] and [124]. Hint for further research is given in the form of open problems. Investigations carried out here are novel and important. Labeling pattern is given in very elegant way and it is demonstrated by means of several examples.

In the penultimate chapter cordial labeling is discussed in the context of some graph operations.

Chapter 7

Cordiality and Some Graph Operations

7.1 INTRODUCTION :

The previous chapter provides brief account of cordial labeling while this chapter is targeted to discuss cordial labeling in the context of different graph operations.

7.2 JOIN OF TWO GRAPHS AND CORDIAL LABELING :

Definition 7.2.1 Let G and H be two graphs such that $V(G) \cap V(H) = \emptyset$. Then join of G and H is denoted by $G + H$. It is the graph with $V(G + H) = V(G) \cup V(H)$, $E(G + H) = E(G) \cup E(H) \cup J$, where $J = \{uv/u \in V(G), v \in V(H)\}$.

In the following *Figure 7.1* join $G + H$ of two graphs G and H is shown.

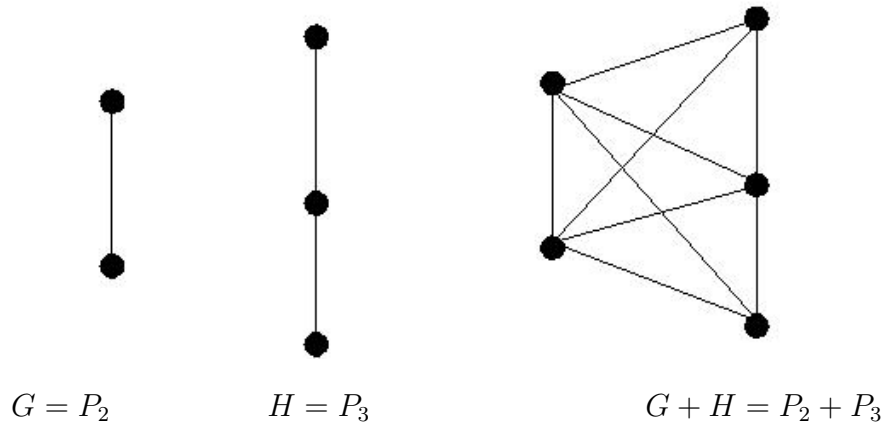


Figure 7.1

Cordiality of join of two graphs can be intimately discussed in reference of size of the graph in following way.

- Youssef[131] has proved that if G and H are cordial and both have even size then $G + H$ is cordial. In this context we have the following aspects.
- ★ Let $G = C_6$ and $H = P_3$. Then G is of even size and not cordial(see [70]), H is of even size and cordial(see [32]) while $G + H$ is cordial as shown

in *Figure 7.3*.

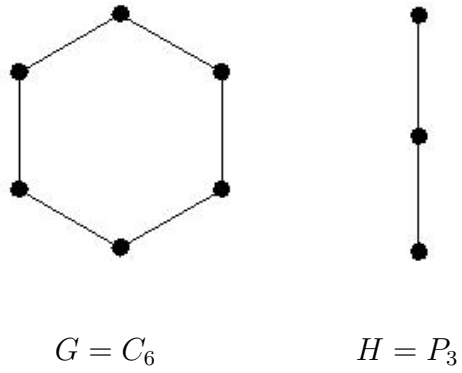
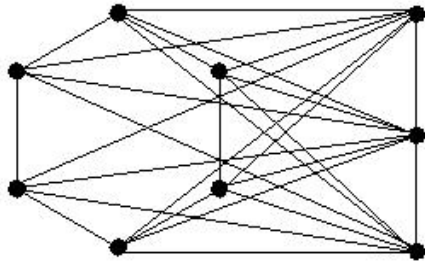


Figure 7.2



$$G + H = C_6 + P_3$$

Figure 7.3

★ Let $G = H = C_6$ then G and H both of even size and not cordial as proved by Ho et al.[70] while $G + H$ is cordial as shown in *Figure 7.5*.

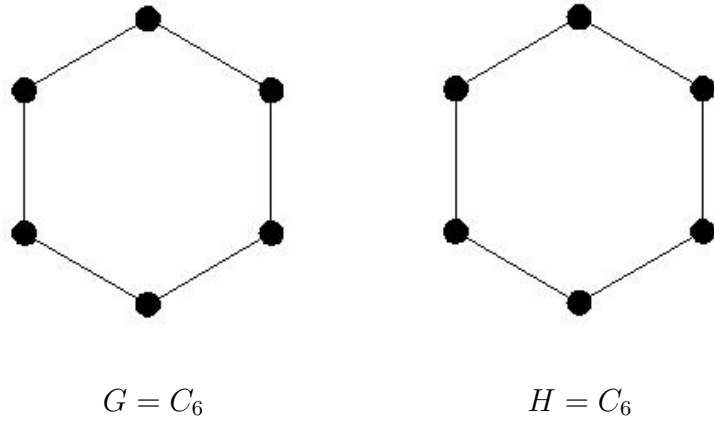


Figure 7.4

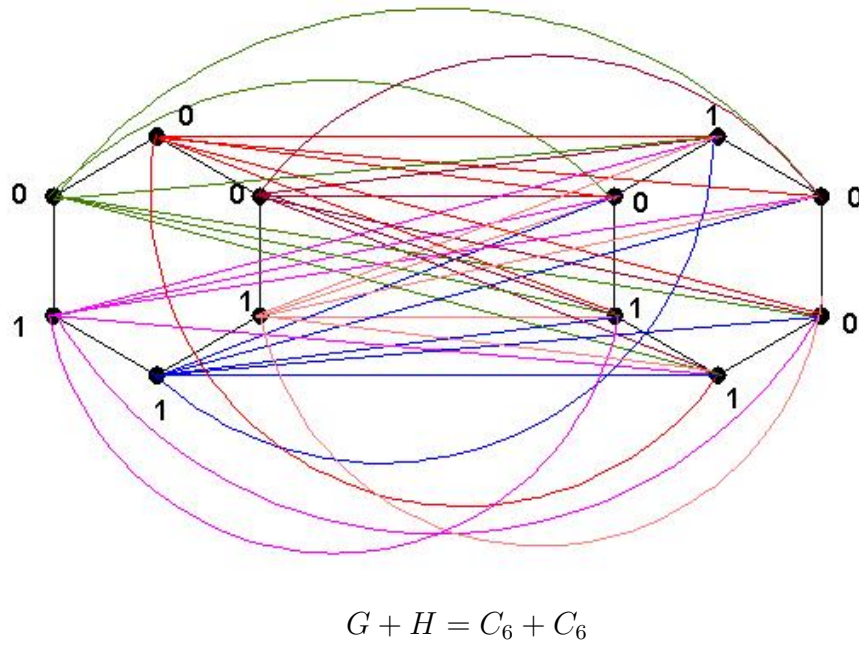


Figure 7.5

★ Let $G = C_5$ and $H = K_2$. Then G and H both are of odd size and cordial and $G + H$ is also cordial as shown in following *Figure 7.7*.

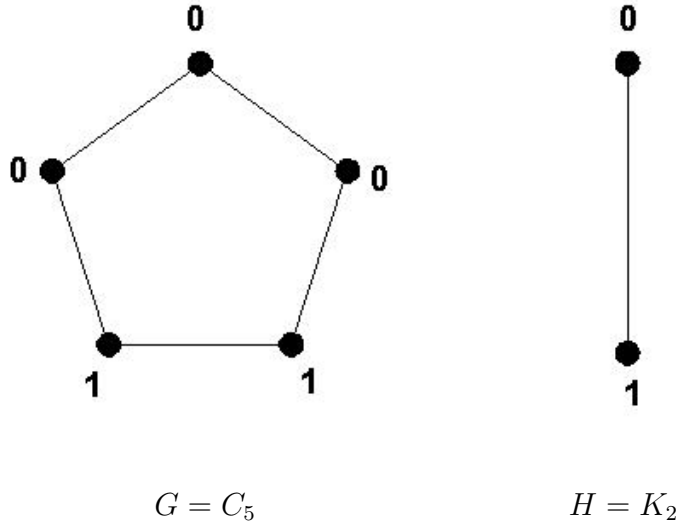


Figure 7.6

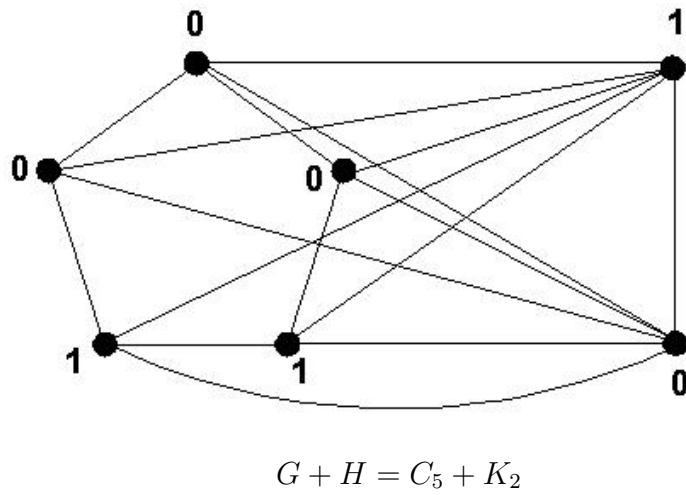
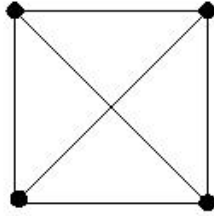


Figure 7.7

★ Let $G = H = K_2$. Then G and H both are of odd size and cordial(see [32]) while $G + H$ is not cordial as proved by Cahit[32].



Figure 7.8



$G + H = K_4$

Figure 7.9

Some other known results are listed below.

- Seoud, Diab and Elshawi[107] have proved the following.
- * $P_m + P_n$ is cordial for all m and n except $(m, n) = (2, 2)$.
- * $C_m + C_n$ is cordial if m is not congruent to $0(mod4)$ and n is not congruent to $2(mod4)$.
- * $C_n + K_{1,m}$ is cordial for n is not congruent to $3(mod4)$ and odd m except $(n, m) = (3, 1)$.
- Diab[43] proved that $C_m + P_n$ is cordial if and only if $(m, n) \neq (3, 3), (3, 2)$ or $(3, 1)$. In the same paper he showed that $P_m + K_{1,n}$ is cordial if and only if $(m, n) \neq (1, 2)$.

7.3 UNION OF TWO GRAPHS AND CORDIAL LABELING:

Definition 7.3.1 If G_1 and G_2 are subgraphs of a graph G then union of

G_1 and G_2 is denoted by $G_1 \cup G_2$ which is the graph consisting of all those vertices which are either in G_1 or in G_2 (or in both) and with edge set consisting of all those edges which are either in G_1 or in G_2 (or in both).

Youssef[132] has proved that if G and H are cordial and one has even size then $G \cup H$ is cordial. In connection to this result we have the following aspects.

★ If G_1 and G_2 are cordial and both have odd size then $G_1 \cup G_2$ is cordial.

To see this consider graph G and its subgraphs G_1 and G_2 as shown in *Figure 7.10*, *Figure 7.11* and *Figure 7.12* respectively.

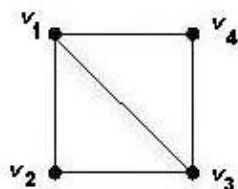


Figure 7.10

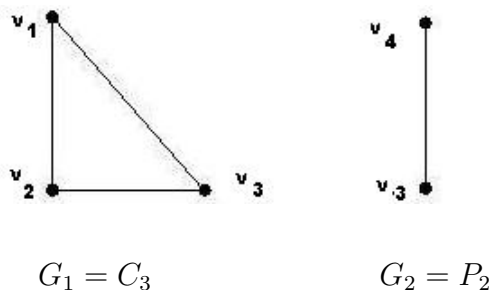
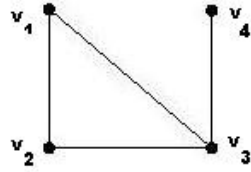


Figure 7.11

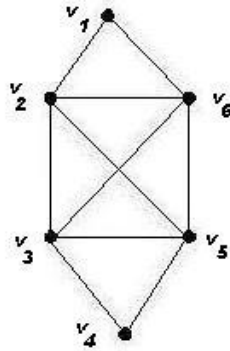


$G_1 \cup G_2$

Figure 7.12

★ If G_1 is not cordial and has even size, G_2 is cordial has odd size then $G_1 \cup G_2$ is cordial.

To see this consider graph G and its subgraphs G_1 and G_2 as shown in Figure 7.13, Figure 7.14 and Figure 7.15 respectively.



G

Figure 7.13

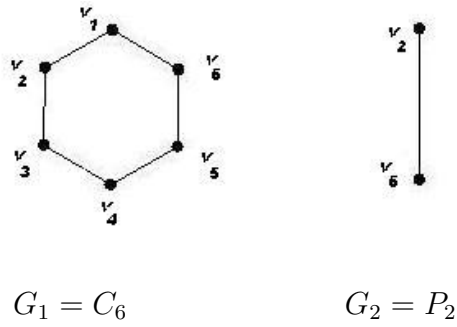


Figure 7.14

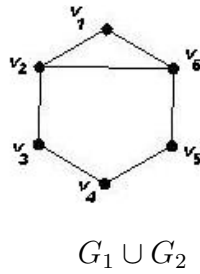
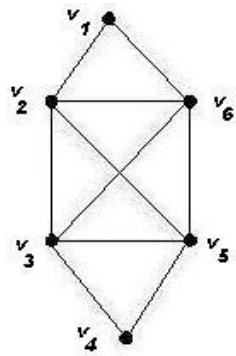


Figure 7.15

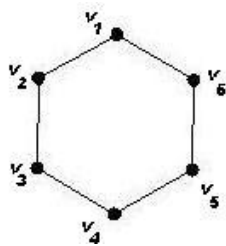
★ If G_1 is not cordial, G_2 is not cordial then $G_1 \cup G_2$ is also not cordial.

To see this consider graph G and its subgraphs G_1 and G_2 as shown in *Figure 7.16*, *Figure 7.17* and *Figure 7.18* respectively.

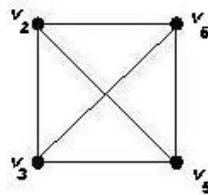


G

Figure 7.16

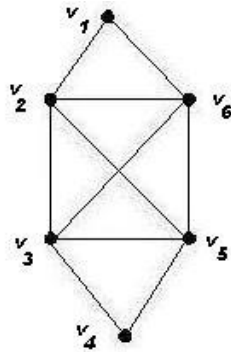


$G_1 = C_6$



$G_2 = K_4$

Figure 7.17



$G_1 \cup G_2$

Figure 7.18

where $G_1 \cup G_2$ is not cordial as it Eulerian graph with number of edges congruent to $2(mod4)$ (see[32]).

Some other known results are listed below.

- Diab[43] proved that $P_m \cup K_{1,n}$ is cordial if and only if $(m, n) \neq (1, 2)$. In the same paper he proved that $C_m \cup K_{1,n}$ is cordial for all m and n .
- Youssef[132] proved that $C_m \cup C_n$ is cordial if and only if $m + n$ is not congruent to $2(mod4)$.

7.4 CARTESIAN PRODUCT OF TWO GRAPHS AND CORDIAL LABELING :

Definition 7.4.1 Let $G_1 = (V_1, E_1)$ and $G_2 = (V_2, E_2)$ be two graphs. Then cartesian product of G_1 and G_2 which is denoted by $G_1 \times G_2$ is the graph with vertex set $V = V_1 \times V_2$ consisting of vertices $u = (u_1, u_2), v = (v_1, v_2)$ such that u and v are adjacent in $G_1 \times G_2$ whenever $(u_1 = v_1$ and u_2 adjacent to $v_2)$ or $(u_2 = v_2$ and u_1 adjacent to $v_1)$.

In the following *Figure 7.19* cartesian product of $P_3 \times P_3$ is shown.

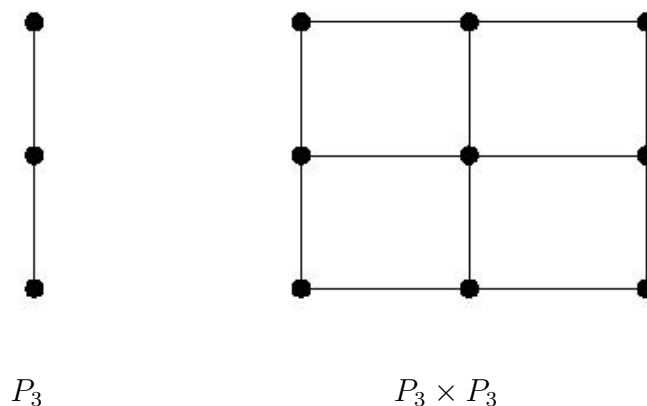


Figure 7.19

Some known results are listed below.

- Ho et al.[71] proved that the cartesian product of two cordial graphs of even size is cordial.

To see this consider $G = H = P_3$. Here G and H both are cordial and of even size. Then $G \times H = P_3 \times P_3$ is also cordial according to the following results.

- Lee et al.[85] proved that
 - ★ The cartesian product of an arbitrary number of paths is cordial.
 - ★ The cartesian product of two cycles is cordial if and only if atleast one of them is even.
 - ★ The cartesian product of an arbitrary number of cycles is cordial if atleast one of them has length a multiple of 4 or atleast two of them are even.
- Seoud and Abdel Maqsoud[106] proved that $C_n \times P_m$ is cordial except for

the case $C_{4k+2} \times P_2$.

7.5 RECONSTRUCTION OF GRAPHS AND CORDIAL LABELING

Reconstruction of graph is discussed in detail in *Chapter 4*. In this section we will discuss cordial labeling in the context of reconstruction of graph. We observe that cordiality of a graph may or may not be reconstructible. In support of this observation we have the following:

- There are some graphs which are not cordial although their deck contains cordial cards.

Consider cycle C_n where $n \equiv 2(mod4)$. Such cycle C_n is not cordial as proved by Ho et. al.[70]. Here deck \mathcal{G} contains n copies of path P_n which are cordial as proved by Cahit[32].

- There are some graphs which are cordial but their deck contains some graphs which are not cordial.

Tadpole $T(l, 1)$ where $l \equiv 2(mod4)$ is cordial as proved by Ho et. al.[70]. Here deck \mathcal{G} contains one copy of cycle C_l and l copies of trees. Here cycle C_l where $l \equiv 2(mod4)$ is not cordial as proved by Ho et. al.[70] while l copies of trees are cordial as proved by Cahit[32].

- The wheel graph $W_n = C_n + K_1$ is reconstructible from the deck of one copy of cycle C_n and n copies of fans $F_{n-1} = P_{n-1} + K_1$. Here in the deck :

1. When $n \equiv 0, 1(\text{mod}4)$ the cycle C_n as well as fans F_{n-1} are cordial and the graph reconstructed from it is W_n is also cordial.
2. When $n \equiv 2(\text{mod}4)$ the cycle C_n is not cordial and fans F_{n-1} are cordial. The graph reconstructed from these deck is W_n where $n \equiv 2(\text{mod}4)$ is cordial.
3. When $n \equiv 3(\text{mod}4)$ the cycle C_n as well as fans F_{n-1} are cordial but graph W_n reconstructed from this deck is not cordial.

¶ **Remark**

For the cordiality of wheel, cycle and fan one can refer the related references mentioned in *Chapter 6*.

7.6 CONTRACTION OF GRAPHS AND CORDIAL LABELING

:

Definition 7.6.1 Let $e = uv$ be an edge of the simple, finite, connected and undirected graph G and $d(u) = k, d(v) = l$. Let $N(u) = \{v, u_1, \dots, u_{n-1}\}$ and $N(v) = \{u, v_1, \dots, v_{l-1}\}$. A contraction on the edge e changes G to a new graph $G * e$ where $V(G * e) = (V(G) - \{u, v\}) \cup \{w\}$, $E(G * e) = E(G - \{u, v\}) \cup \{wu_1, wu_2, \dots, wu_{k-1}, wv_1, \dots, wv_{l-1}\}$

and w is new vertex not belonging to G .

Note that:

- Contraction of cycle C_n is cycle C_{n-1} .
- Contraction of wheel $W_n = C_n + K_1$ is either fan F_{n-1} or wheel W_{n-1} .
- Contraction of K_n is K_{n-1} .
- Contraction of P_n is P_{n-1} .

In the context of above definition we have following observations

Observation 1 : Contraction of cycle C_n is cordial except $n \equiv 3(mod4)$ because as proved by Ho et. al.[70] unicyclic graphs are cordial except C_{4k+2} .

Observation 2 : Contraction of complete graph K_n is cordial iff $n \leq 4$ because Cahit[32] proved that K_n is cordial if and only if $n \leq 3$.

Definition 7.6.2 A collection of edge contracted subgraph of a graph G is called *contraction deck* of G which is denoted as \mathcal{G}^* and it is defined as $\mathcal{G}^* = \{G * e/e \in G\}$. Each element of \mathcal{G}^* is called *card*. We will have two more observations in connection of above definition.

Observation 3 : Contraction deck of wheel graph $W_n = C_n + K_1$ (where $n \equiv 0(mod4)$) will contain some cordial as well as some non-cordial cards because contraction deck of the wheel graph contains fans F_{n-1} and wheel W_{n-1} . As proved by Cahit [32] all fans are cordial but wheels W_n are cordial except $n \equiv 3(mod4)$.

Observation 4 : Contraction deck of Tadpole $T(l, r)$ contains all cordial cards except $l \equiv 2(mod4)$ and $r = 1$ because contraction deck of tadpole $T(l, 1)$ where $l \equiv 2(mod4)$ contains fans and a cycle C_l where $l \equiv 2(mod4)$. As proved by Ho et. al.[70] unicyclic graphs are cordial except C_{4k+2} .

7.7 VERTEX SWITCHING AND CORDIAL LABELING

Definition 7.7.1 A vertex switching G_v of a graph G is obtained by taking a vertex v of G , removing all edges incident to v and adding edges joining v to every vertex not adjacent to v in G .

We will discuss cordiality in the context of above definition. We will dis-

cuss cordiality of vertex switching in some cycle related graphs.

Theorem 7.7.2 Vertex switching of cycle C_n is cordial.

Proof Let $G = C_n$ and v_1, v_2, \dots, v_n be successive vertices of C_n . G_v denotes the vertex switching of G with respect to the vertex v of G . Here note that in each of the following cases the labeling pattern starts from the switched vertex which is considered as v_1 and label the vertex in clockwise direction. To define binary vertex labeling $f : V(G_v) \rightarrow \{0, 1\}$ following cases to be considered.

Case 1: $n \equiv 0, 1, 2(mod 4)$

In this case we define labeling f as

$$f(v_i) = 0; \text{ if } i \equiv 0, 1(mod 4)$$

$$= 1; \text{ if } i \equiv 2, 3(mod 4), 1 \leq i \leq n.$$

Case 2: $n \equiv 3(mod 4)$

In this case we define labeling f as

$$f(v_i) = 0; \text{ if } i \equiv 2, 3(mod 4)$$

$$= 1; \text{ if } i \equiv 0, 1(mod 4), 1 \leq i \leq n.$$

The labeling pattern defined above covers all the possibility of vertex switching. In each cases the graph under consideration satisfies the conditions for cordiality as shown in following *Table 7.1*. i.e. G_v admits cordial labeling.

Let $n = 4a + b, a \in N$.

b	vertex conditions	edge conditions
0	$v_f(0) = v_f(1)$	$e_f(0) + 1 = e_f(1)$
1, 3	$v_f(0) = v_f(1) + 1$	$e_f(0) = e_f(1) + 1$
2	$v_f(0) = v_f(1)$	$e_f(0) = e_f(1) + 1$

Table 7.1

Illustrations - 7.7.3 For better understanding of above defined labeling pattern let us consider few examples.

Example 1 Consider cycle C_7 (it is the case related to $n \equiv 3(mod4)$). The labeling pattern is shown in *Figure 7.20*.

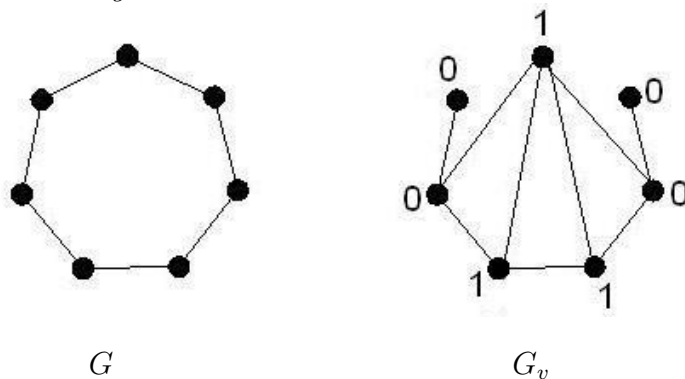


Figure 7.20

Example 2 Consider cycle C_8 (it is the case related to $n \equiv 0(mod4)$). The labeling pattern is shown in *Figure 7.21*.

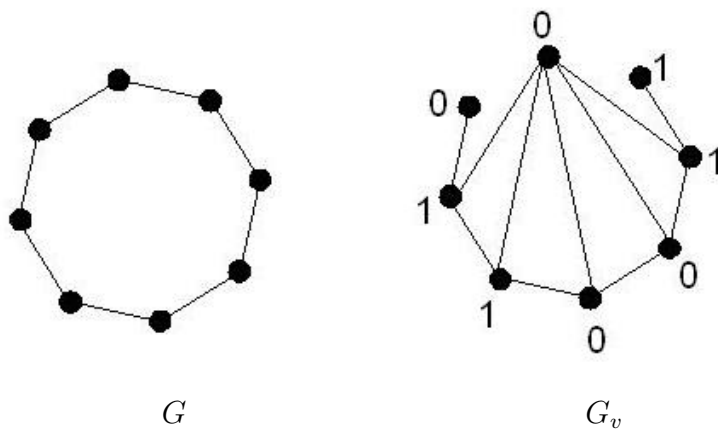


Figure 7.21

Theorem 7.7.4 Vertex switching of cycle C_n with one chord is cordial.

Proof Let $G = C_n$ and v_1, v_2, \dots, v_n be successive vertices of C_n . G_v denotes the vertex switching of G with respect to the vertex v of G . Here

note that in each of the following cases the labeling pattern starts from the switched vertex which is considered as v_1 and label the vertex in clockwise direction. To define binary vertex labeling $f : V(G_v) \rightarrow \{0, 1\}$ following cases to be considered.

Case A: Vertex switching of a vertex having $d(v) = 2$ and it is adjacent with both end vertices of chord.

Subcase 1: $n \equiv 0(mod4)$

In this case we define labeling f as

$$\begin{aligned} f(v_1) &= 0, f(v_n) = 1 \text{ and} \\ f(v_i) &= 0; \text{ if } i \equiv 0, 3(mod4) \\ &= 1; \text{ if } i \equiv 1, 2(mod4), 2 \leq i \leq n - 1. \end{aligned}$$

Subcase 2: $n \equiv 1(mod4)$

In this case we define labeling f as

$$\begin{aligned} f(v_i) &= 0; \text{ if } i \equiv 2, 3(mod4) \\ &= 1; \text{ if } i \equiv 0, 1(mod4), 1 \leq i \leq n. \end{aligned}$$

Subcase 3: $n \equiv 2(mod4)$

In this case we define labeling f as

$$\begin{aligned} f(v_1) &= 0, f(v_n) = 1 \text{ and} \\ f(v_i) &= 0; \text{ if } i \equiv 2, 3(mod4) \\ &= 1; \text{ if } i \equiv 0, 1(mod4), 2 \leq i \leq n - 1. \end{aligned}$$

Subcase 4: $n \equiv 3(mod4)$

In this case we define labeling f as

$$\begin{aligned} f(v_1) &= 0, f(v_{n-1}) = 1, f(v_n) = 0 \text{ and} \\ f(v_i) &= 0; \text{ if } i \equiv 2, 3(mod4) \\ &= 1; \text{ if } i \equiv 0, 1(mod4), 2 \leq i \leq n - 2. \end{aligned}$$

Case B: Vertex switching of a vertex having $d(v) = 3$.

Subcase 1: $n \equiv 0(\text{mod}4)$

In this case we define labeling f as

$$\begin{aligned} f(v_i) &= 0; \text{ if } i \equiv 1, 2(\text{mod}4) \\ &= 1; \text{ if } i \equiv 0, 3(\text{mod}4), 1 \leq i \leq n. \end{aligned}$$

Subcase 2: $n \equiv 1(\text{mod}4)$

In this case we define labeling f as

$$\begin{aligned} f(v_n) &= 0 \text{ and} \\ f(v_i) &= 0; \text{ if } i \equiv 2, 3(\text{mod}4) \\ &= 1; \text{ if } i \equiv 0, 1(\text{mod}4), 1 \leq i \leq n - 1. \end{aligned}$$

Subcase 3: $n \equiv 2(\text{mod}4)$

In this case we define labeling f as

$$\begin{aligned} f(v_1) &= 1, f(v_n) = 0 \text{ and} \\ f(v_i) &= 0; \text{ if } i \equiv 0, 1(\text{mod}4) \\ &= 1; \text{ if } i \equiv 2, 3(\text{mod}4), 2 \leq i \leq n - 1. \end{aligned}$$

Subcase 4 : $n \equiv 3(\text{mod}4)$

In this case we define labeling f as

$$\begin{aligned} f(v_i) &= 0; \text{ if } i \equiv 1, 2(\text{mod}4) \\ &= 1; \text{ if } i \equiv 0, 3(\text{mod}4), 1 \leq i \leq n. \end{aligned}$$

Case C: Vertex switching of a remaining vertex which are having $d(v) = 2$.

Subcase 1: $n \equiv 0(\text{mod}4)$

In this case we define labeling f as

In this case first label both end vertices of chord by label 0. For remaining vertices define labeling f as

$$f(v_1) = 1$$

$$f(v_i) = 0; \text{ if } i \equiv 0, 1(\text{mod}4)$$

$$= 1; \text{ if } i \equiv 2, 3(\text{mod}4), 2 \leq i \leq n.$$

Subcase 2: $n \equiv 1, 2, 3(\text{mod}4)$

In this case we define labeling f as

$$f(v_i) = 0; \text{ if } i \equiv 0, 1(\text{mod}4)$$

$$= 1; \text{ if } i \equiv 2, 3(\text{mod}4), 1 \leq i \leq n.$$

The labeling pattern defined above covers all the possibility of vertex switching. In each cases A, B and C the graph under consideration satisfies the conditions for cordiality as shown in following Table 7.2, Table 7.3 and Table 7.4 respectively. i.e. In each case G_v admits cordial labeling.

Let $n = 4a + b$, $a \in N$.

b	vertex conditions	edge conditions
0,2	$v_f(0)=v_f(1)$	$e_f(0)=e_f(1)$
1	$v_f(0)+1=v_f(1)$	$e_f(0)=e_f(1)$
3	$v_f(0)=v_f(1)+1$	$e_f(0)=e_f(1)$

Table 7.2

b	vertex conditions	edge conditions
0,2	$v_f(0)=v_f(1)$	$e_f(0)=e_f(1)$
1,3	$v_f(0)=v_f(1)+1$	$e_f(0)=e_f(1)$

Table 7.3

b	vertex conditions	edge conditions
0,2	$v_f(0)=v_f(1)$	$e_f(0)=e_f(1)$
1	$v_f(0) =v_f(1) +1$	$e_f(0)=e_f(1)$
3	$v_f(0)+1 =v_f(1)$	$e_f(0)=e_f(1)$

Table 7.4

Illustrations - 7.7.5 For better understanding of above defined labeling pattern, let us consider few examples.

Example 1 Consider cycle C_6 with one chord (It is the case related to **Case A**, $n \equiv 2(mod4)$). The labeling pattern is as shown in *Figure 7.22*.

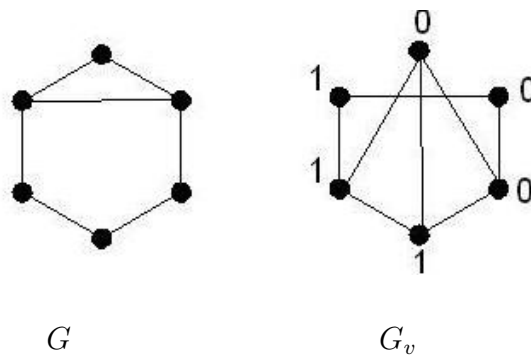


Figure 7.22

Example 2 Consider cycle C_7 with one chord (It is the case related to **Case B**, $n \equiv 3(mod4)$). The labeling pattern is as shown in *Figure-7.23*.

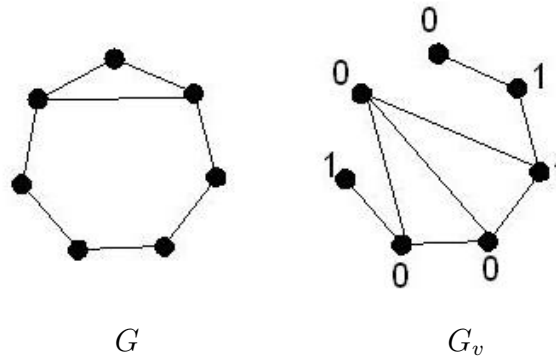


Figure 7.23

Example 3 Consider cycle C_8 with one chord (It is the case related to **Case C**, $n \equiv 0(mod4)$). The labeling pattern is as shown in *Figure-7.24*.

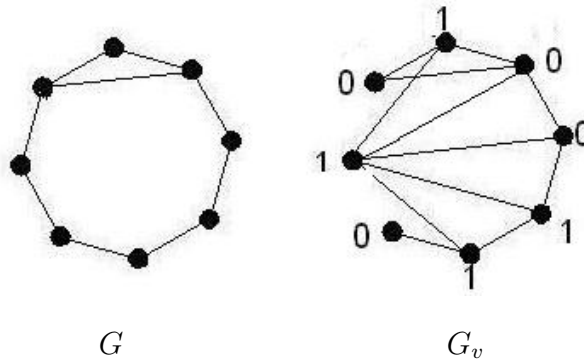


Figure 7.24

Theorem 7.7.6 Vertex switching of cycle C_n with twin chords is cordial.

Proof Let $G = C_n$ be the cycle with twin chords, where chords form two triangles and one cycle C_{n-2} . Here number of vertices $p = n$ and number of edges $q = n + 2$. Let v_1, v_2, \dots, v_n be successive vertices of G . Let $e_1 = v_n v_2$ and $e_2 = v_n v_3$ be the chords of cycle C_n . G_v will denote the vertex switching of G with respect to the vertex v of G . Here note that in each of the following cases the labeling pattern starts from the switched vertex which is considered as v_1 and label the vertex in clockwise direction. To define binary vertex labeling $f : V(G_v) \rightarrow \{0, 1\}$ following cases to be considered.

Case A: Vertex switching of a vertex having $d(v) = 2$ and it is adjacent with both end vertices of chord.

Subcase 1: $n \equiv 0(mod 4)$

In this case we define labeling f as

$$f(v_1) = 0, f(v_n) = 1 \text{ and}$$

$$f(v_i) = 0; \text{ if } i \equiv 0, 3(mod 4)$$

$$= 1; \text{ if } i \equiv 1, 2(mod 4), 2 \leq i \leq n - 1.$$

Subcase 2: $n \equiv 1(mod 4)$

In this case we define labeling f as

$$\begin{aligned} f(v_1) &= 0 \text{ and} \\ f(v_i) &= 0; \text{ if } i \equiv 2, 3(\text{mod}4) \\ &= 1; \text{ if } i \equiv 0, 1(\text{mod}4), 2 \leq i \leq n. \end{aligned}$$

Subcase 3: $n \equiv 2(\text{mod}4)$

In this case we define labeling f as

$$\begin{aligned} f(v_1) &= 0, f(v_2) = 1 \text{ and} \\ f(v_i) &= 0; \text{ if } i \equiv 1, 2(\text{mod}4) \\ &= 1; \text{ if } i \equiv 0, 3(\text{mod}4), 3 \leq i \leq n. \end{aligned}$$

Subcase 4: $n \equiv 3(\text{mod}4)$

In this case we define labeling f as

$$\begin{aligned} f(v_i) &= 0; \text{ if } i \equiv 1, 2(\text{mod}4) \\ &= 1; \text{ if } i \equiv 0, 3(\text{mod}4), 1 \leq i \leq n. \end{aligned}$$

Case B: Vertex switching of a vertex are having $d(v) = 3$.

Subcase 1: $n \equiv 0(\text{mod}4)$

In this case we define labeling f as

$$\begin{aligned} f(v_i) &= 0; \text{ if } i \equiv 0, 1(\text{mod}4) \\ &= 1; \text{ if } i \equiv 2, 3(\text{mod}4), 1 \leq i \leq n. \end{aligned}$$

Subcase 2: $n \equiv 1(\text{mod}4)$

In this case we define labeling f as

$$\begin{aligned} f(v_1) &= 0, f(v_2) = 1 \text{ and} \\ f(v_i) &= 0; \text{ if } i \equiv 1, 2(\text{mod}4) \\ &= 1; \text{ if } i \equiv 0, 3(\text{mod}4), 3 \leq i \leq n. \end{aligned}$$

Subcase 3: $n \equiv 2(\text{mod}4)$

In this case we define labeling f as

$$\begin{aligned} f(v_1) &= 0, f(v_2) = 1 \text{ and} \\ f(v_i) &= 0; \text{ if } i \equiv 1, 2(\text{mod}4) \\ &= 1; \text{ if } i \equiv 0, 3(\text{mod}4), 3 \leq i \leq n. \end{aligned}$$

Subcase 4: $n \equiv 3(\text{mod}4)$

In this case we define labeling f as

$$\begin{aligned} f(v_1) &= 0 \text{ and} \\ f(v_i) &= 0; \text{ if } i \equiv 0, 3(\text{mod}4) \\ &= 1; \text{ if } i \equiv 1, 2(\text{mod}4), 2 \leq i \leq n. \end{aligned}$$

Case C: Vertex switching of a vertex which is having $d(v) = 4$.

Subcase 1: $n \equiv 0, 1, 3(\text{mod}4)$

In this case we define labeling f as

$$\begin{aligned} f(v_i) &= 0; \text{ if } i \equiv 1, 2(\text{mod}4) \\ &= 1; \text{ if } i \equiv 0, 3(\text{mod}4), 1 \leq i \leq n. \end{aligned}$$

Subcase 2: $n \equiv 2(\text{mod}4)$

In this case we define labeling f as

$$\begin{aligned} f(v_i) &= 0; \text{ if } i \equiv 0, 1(\text{mod}4) \\ &= 1; \text{ if } i \equiv 2, 3(\text{mod}4), 1 \leq i \leq n. \end{aligned}$$

Case D: Vertex switching of a remaining vertex which are having $d(v) = 2$.

Subcase 1: $n \equiv 0(\text{mod}4)$

In this case we define labeling f as

In this case first label both end vertices of chord by label 0. For remaining vertices define labeling f as

$$f(v_1) = 1$$

$$f(v_i) = 0; \text{ if } i \equiv 0, 1(\text{mod}4)$$

$$= 1; \text{ if } i \equiv 2, 3(\text{mod}4), 2 \leq i \leq n.$$

Subcase 2: $n \equiv 1, 2, 3(\text{mod}4)$

In this case we define labeling f as

$$f(v_i) = 0; \text{ if } i \equiv 0, 1(\text{mod}4)$$

$$= 1; \text{ if } i \equiv 2, 3(\text{mod}4), 1 \leq i \leq n.$$

The labeling pattern defined above covers all the possibility of vertex switching. In each cases A, B, C and D the graph under consideration satisfies the conditions for cordiality as shown in following *Table 7.5*, *Table 7.6*, *Table 7.7* and *Table 7.8* respectively. i.e. In each case G_v admits cordial labeling.

Let $n = 4a + b$, $a \in N$.

b	vertex conditions	edge conditions
0	$v_f(0)=v_f(1)$	$e_f(0)+1=e_f(1)$
1,3	$v_f(0)=v_f(1)+1$	$e_f(0)+1=e_f(1)$
2	$v_f(0)=v_f(1)$	$e_f(0) = e_f(1)$

Table 7.5

b	vertex conditions	edge conditions
0,2	$v_f(0)=v_f(1)$	$e_f(0)+1=e_f(1)$ or $e_f(0)=e_f(1)+1$
1	$v_f(0)+1=v_f(1)$	$e_f(0)+1=e_f(1)$ or $e_f(0)=e_f(1)+1$
3	$v_f(0)=v_f(1)+1$	$e_f(0)+1=e_f(1)$ or $e_f(0)=e_f(1)+1$

Table 7.6

b	vertex conditions	edge conditions
0	$v_f(0)=v_f(1)$	$e_f(0)=e_f(1)+1$
1	$v_f(0)=v_f(1)+1$	$e_f(0)+1=e_f(1)$
2	$v_f(0)=v_f(1)$	$e_f(0)=e_f(1)+1$
3	$v_f(0)=v_f(1)+1$	$e_f(0)=e_f(1)+1$

Table 7.7

b	vertex conditions	edge conditions
0,2	$v_f(0)=v_f(1)$	$e_f(0)+1=e_f(1)$ or $e_f(0)=e_f(1)+1$
1	$v_f(0)=v_f(1)+1$	$e_f(0)+1=e_f(1)$ or $e_f(0)=e_f(1)+1$
3	$v_f(0)+1=v_f(1)$	$e_f(0)+1=e_f(1)$ or $e_f(0)=e_f(1)+1$

Table 7.8

Illustrations - 7.7.7 For better understanding of above defined labeling pattern, let us consider few examples.

Example 1 Consider cycle C_6 with twin chords (It is the case related to **Case A**, $n \equiv 2(mod4)$). The labeling pattern is shown in *Figure-7.25*.

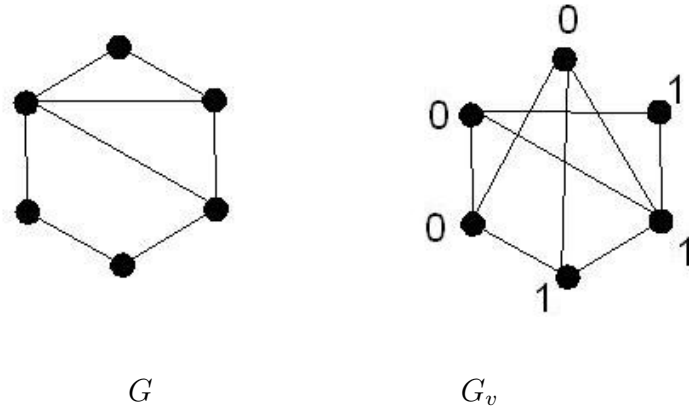


Figure 7.25

Example 2 Consider cycle C_7 with twin chords (It is the case related to **Case B**, $n \equiv 3(mod4)$). The labeling pattern is shown in Figure-7.26.

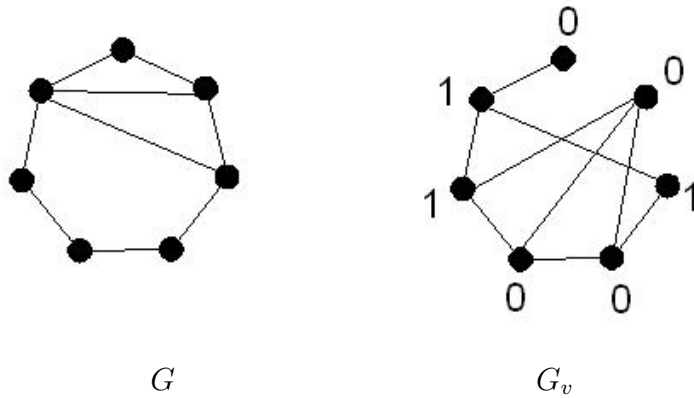


Figure 7.26

Example 3 Consider cycle C_8 with twin chords (It is the case related to **Case C**, $n \equiv 0(mod4)$). The labeling pattern is shown in Figure-7.27.

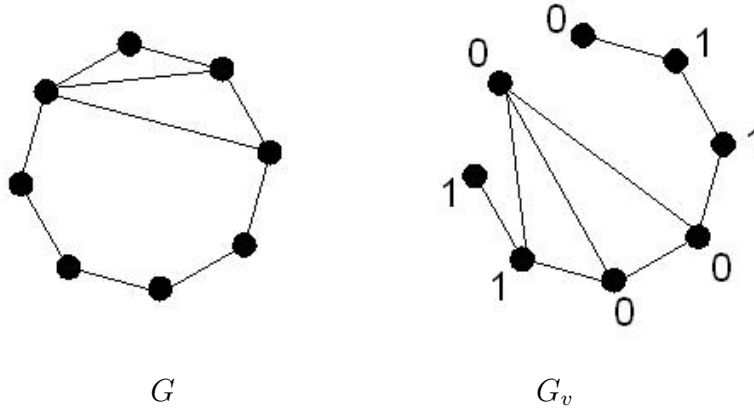


Figure 7.27

Theorem 7.7.8 Vertex switching of cycle C_n with triangle is cordial except $n \equiv 0(mod4)$.

Proof Let G be cycle with triangle $C_n(1, 1, n - 5)$. Let u_1, u_2, \dots, u_n be successive vertices of G . Let u_1, u_3 and u_5 be the vertices of triangle formed by edges $e_1 = u_1u_3$, $e_2 = u_3u_5$ and $e_3 = u_1u_5$. G_v denotes the vertex switching of G with respect to the vertex v of G . Here note that in each of the following cases the labeling pattern starts from the switched vertex which is considered as v_1 and label the vertex in clockwise direction. Note that for the case $n \equiv 0(mod4)$ we have varified with the help of computer that graph G_v does not satisfy the condition of cordial labeling hence it is not cordial. So it remains to consider following cases to define labeling function $f : V(G) \rightarrow \{0, 1\}$.

Case A: Vertex switching of a vertex having $d(v) = 4$.

Subcase 1: $n \equiv 1, 2(mod4)$

In this case we define labeling f as

$f(v_i) = 0$; if $i \equiv 0, 1(mod4)$

$$= 1; \text{ if } i \equiv 2, 3(\text{mod}4), 1 \leq i \leq n.$$

Subcase 2: $n \equiv 3(\text{mod}4)$

In this case we define labeling f as

$$f(v_1) = 0, f(v_2) = 1 \text{ and}$$

$$f(v_i) = 0; \text{ if } i \equiv 1, 2(\text{mod}4)$$

$$= 1; \text{ if } i \equiv 0, 3(\text{mod}4), 3 \leq i \leq n.$$

Case B: Vertex switching of a vertex having $d(v) = 2$.

Subcase 1: $n \equiv 1, 2, 3(\text{mod}4)$

In this case we define labeling f as

$$f(v_i) = 0; \text{ if } i \equiv 0, 1(\text{mod}4)$$

$$= 1; \text{ if } i \equiv 2, 3(\text{mod}4), 1 \leq i \leq n.$$

The labeling pattern defined above covers all the possibility of vertex switching. In each cases A and B the graph under consideration satisfies the conditions for cordiality as shown in following *Table 7.9* and *Table 7.10* respectively.

Let $n = 4a + b$, $a \in N$.

b	vertex conditions	edge conditions
1	$v_f(0) = v_f(1) + 1$	$e_f(0) = e_f(1)$
2	$v_f(0) = v_f(1)$	$e_f(0) = e_f(1)$
3	$v_f(0) + 1 = v_f(1)$	$e_f(0) = e_f(1)$

Table 7.9

b	vertex conditions	edge conditions
1	$v_f(0)=v_f(1)+1$	$e_f(0)=e_f(1)$
2	$v_f(0)=v_f(1)$	$e_f(0)=e_f(1)$
3	$v_f(0)+1=v_f(1)$	$e_f(0)=e_f(1)$

Table 7.10

7.8 CONCLUDING REMARKS

This chapter was aimed to discuss cordial labeling in the context of different graph operations like reconstruction, contraction, join etc. This approach is novel. The results reported here are original and provide new direction in the field of graph labeling techniques.

Next chapter is aimed to discuss 3-equitable labeling of graphs.

Chapter 8

3-Equitable Labeling Of Some Graphs

8.1 INTRODUCTION:

In the previous chapter we have discussed cordiality in the context of various graph operations while this chapter is aimed to discuss 3-equitable labeling of graphs in detail. Three new 3-equitable graphs are investigated.

8.2 SOME DEFINITIONS AND EXISTING RESULTS:

As we mentioned in *Chapter 3* Cahit[32] has defined k -equitable labeling in 1990. Here we will discuss 3-equitable labeling which is particular type of k -equitable labeling defined as follows.

Definition 8.2.1 Let $G = (V, E)$ be a graph. A mapping $f : V(G) \rightarrow \{0,1,2\}$ is called *ternary vertex labeling* of G and $f(v)$ is called *label* of the vertex v of G under f .

For an edge $e = uv$ the induced edge labeling $f^* : E(G) \rightarrow \{0,1,2\}$ is given by $f^*(e) = |f(u) - f(v)|$. Let $v_f(0), v_f(1), v_f(2)$ be the number of vertices of G having labels 0,1 and 2 respectively under f and let $e_f(0), e_f(1), e_f(2)$ be the number of edges having labels 0,1 and 2 respectively under f^* .

Definition 8.2.2 A ternary vertex labeling of a graph G is called *3-equitable labeling* if $|v_f(i) - v_f(j)| \leq 1$ and $|e_f(i) - e_f(j)| \leq 1, 0 \leq i, j \leq 2$. A graph G is called *3-equitable graph* if it admits 3-equitable labeling.

Some known families of 3-equitable graphs are listed below.

- Cahit[32],[33] proved that
- ★ C_n is 3-equitable if and only if n is not congruent to $3(mod 6)$.

- ★ An Eulerian graph with $q \equiv 3(\text{mod}6)$ is not 3-equitable where q is the number of edges.
- ★ All caterpillars are 3-equitable.
- ★ W_n is 3-equitable if and only if n is not congruent to $3(\text{mod}6)$.
- ★ He conjectured that *A triangular cactus with n blocks is 3-equitable if and only if n is even.*
- ★ Every tree with fewer than five end vertices has 3-equitable labeling.

- Seoud and Abdel Maqsoud[105] proved that
 - ★ A graph with p vertices and q edges in which every vertex has odd degree is not 3-equitable if $p \equiv 0(\text{mod}3)$ and $q \equiv 3(\text{mod}6)$.
 - ★ All fans except $P_2 + K_1$ are 3-equitable.
 - ★ P_n^2 is 3-equitable for all n except 3.
 - ★ $K_{m,n}$, $3 \leq m \leq n$ is 3-equitable if and only if $(m, n) = (4, 4)$.

- Bapat and Limaye[17] proved that
 - ★ Helms H_n , $n \geq 4$ are 3-equitable.
 - Youssef[131] proved that $W_n = C_n + K_1$ is 3-equitable for all $n \geq 4$.

In the next section we will give brief account of some new results investigated by us.

8.3 SOME CYCLE RELATED 3-EQUITABLE GRAPHS:

We have investigated some new families of cycle related 3-equitable graphs. In this section we will give 3-equitable labeling for cycle with one chord, cycle

with twin chords and cycle with triangle.

Theorem 8.3.1: Cycle with one chord is 3-equitable.

Proof: Let G be the cycle with one chord. Let v_1, v_2, \dots, v_n be successive vertices of cycle C_n . Let $e_1 = v_2v_n$ be chord of a cycle C_n . To define ternary vertex labeling $f : V(G) \rightarrow \{0,1,2\}$ we consider the following cases,

Case 1: $n \equiv 0, 4, 5 \pmod{6}$

In this case we define labeling as

$$\begin{aligned} f(v_i) &= 0 \text{ ;if } i \equiv 2, 5 \pmod{6} \\ &= 1 \text{ ;if } i \equiv 0, 1 \pmod{6} \\ &= 2 \text{ ;if } i \equiv 3, 4 \pmod{6}, 1 \leq i \leq n. \end{aligned}$$

Case 2: $n \equiv 1 \pmod{6}$

In this case we define labeling as

$$\begin{aligned} f(v_i) &= 0 \text{ ;if } i \equiv 3, 4 \pmod{6} \\ &= 1 \text{ ;if } i \equiv 0, 1 \pmod{6} \\ &= 2 \text{ ;if } i \equiv 2, 5 \pmod{6}, 1 \leq i \leq n. \end{aligned}$$

Case 3: $n \equiv 2 \pmod{6}$

In this case we define labeling as

$$\begin{aligned} f(v_{n-1}) &= 0, f(v_n) = 2 \text{ and} \\ f(v_i) &= 0 \text{ ;if } i \equiv 0, 3 \pmod{6} \\ &= 1 \text{ ;if } i \equiv 1, 2 \pmod{6} \\ &= 2 \text{ ;if } i \equiv 4, 5 \pmod{6}, 1 \leq i \leq n - 2. \end{aligned}$$

Case 4: $n \equiv 3 \pmod{6}$

In this case we define labeling as

$$f(v_{n-1}) = 0, f(v_n) = 2 \text{ and label remaining vertices as in } \underline{\text{Case 2}}.$$

The labeling pattern defined above covers all possible arrangement of vertices. In each case the graph G under consideration satisfies the conditions $|v_f(i) - v_f(j)| \leq 1$ and $|e_f(i) - e_f(j)| \leq 1$ ($0 \leq i, j \leq 2$) as shown in following *Table 8.1* i.e. G admits 3-equitable labeling.

Let $n = 4a + b$, $a \in \mathbb{N}$.

b	vertex conditions	edge conditions
0	$v_f(0)=v_f(1)=v_f(2)$	$e_f(0)+1=e_f(1)=e_f(2)+1$
1	$v_f(0)+1=v_f(1)=v_f(2)+1$	$e_f(0)=e_f(1)=e_f(2)+1$
2	$v_f(0)=v_f(1)+1=v_f(2)$	$e_f(0)=e_f(1)=e_f(2)$
3	$v_f(0)=v_f(1)=v_f(2)$	$e_f(0)+1=e_f(1)=e_f(2)+1$
4	$v_f(0)+1=v_f(1)+1=v_f(2)$	$e_f(0)+1=e_f(1)=e_f(2)$
5	$v_f(0)=v_f(1)+1=v_f(2)$	$e_f(0)=e_f(1)=e_f(2)$

Table 8.1

Illustrations - 8.3.2

For better understanding of above defined labeling pattern let us consider few examples.

Example 1 Consider cycle C_7 with one chord. The labeling pattern is shown in *Figure 8.1*(it is the case related to $n \equiv 1(mod6)$).

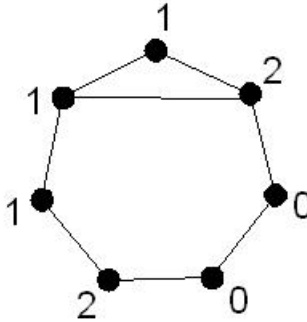


Figure 8.1

Example 2 Consider cycle C_{11} with one chord . The labeling pattern is

shown in *Figure 8.2*(it is the case related to $n \equiv 5(mod6)$).

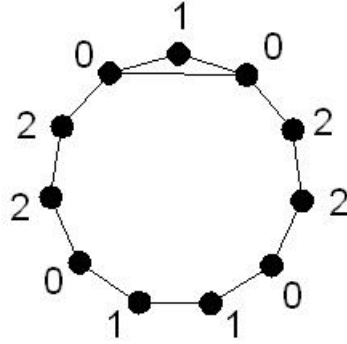


Figure 8.2

Theorem 8.3.3 Cycle with twin chords where chords form two triangles and one cycle C_{n-2} is 3-equitable.

Proof Let G be the cycle with twin chords where chords form two triangles and one cycle C_{n-2} . Let v_1, v_2, \dots, v_n be successive vertices of cycle C_n and $e_1 = v_2v_n$ and $e_2 = v_3v_n$ be two chords of a cycle C_n . To define ternary vertex labeling $f : V(G) \rightarrow \{0,1,2\}$ we consider the following cases.

Case 1: $n \equiv 0(mod6)$

In this case we define labeling as

$$\begin{aligned} f(v_i) &= 0 ; \text{if } i \equiv 1, 2(mod6) \\ &= 1 ; \text{if } i \equiv 4, 5(mod6) \\ &= 2 ; \text{if } i \equiv 0, 3(mod6), 1 \leq i \leq n. \end{aligned}$$

Case 2: $n \equiv 1(mod6)$

In this case we define labeling as

$$\begin{aligned} f(v_i) &= 0 ; \text{if } i \equiv 2, 5(mod6) \\ &= 1 ; \text{if } i \equiv 3, 4(mod6) \\ &= 2 ; \text{if } i \equiv 0, 1(mod6), 1 \leq i \leq n. \end{aligned}$$

Case 3: $n \equiv 2, 3, 4, 5(mod6)$

In this case we define labeling as

$$f(v_i) = 0 \text{ ;if } i \equiv 2, 5(mod6)$$

$$= 1 \text{ ;if } i \equiv 0, 1(mod6)$$

$$= 2 \text{ ;if } i \equiv 3, 4(mod6), 1 \leq i \leq n.$$

The labeling pattern defined above covers all possible arrangement of vertices. In each case the graph G under consideration satisfies the conditions $|v_f(i) - v_f(j)| \leq 1$ and $|e_f(i) - e_f(j)| \leq 1$ ($0 \leq i, j \leq 2$) as shown in following *Table 8.2*. i.e. G admits 3-equitable labeling.

Let $n = 4a + b, n \in \mathbb{N}, n \geq 5$.

b	Vertex Conditions	Edge Conditions
0	$v_f(0)=v_f(1)=v_f(2)$	$e_f(0)=e_f(1)+1=e_f(2)$
1,4	$v_f(0)+1=v_f(1)+1=v_f(2)$	$e_f(0)=e_f(1)=e_f(2)$
2	$v_f(0)=v_f(1)=v_f(2)+1$	$e_f(0)+1=e_f(1)=e_f(2)+1$
3	$v_f(0)=v_f(1)=v_f(2)$	$e_f(0)+1=e_f(1)=e_f(2)$
5	$v_f(0)=v_f(1)+1=v_f(2)$	$e_f(0)+1=e_f(1)+1=e_f(2)$

Table 8.2

Illustrations - 8.3.4

For better understanding of above defined labeling pattern let us consider few examples.

Example 1 Consider cycle C_9 with twin chords . The labeling pattern is as shown in *Figure 8.3*(it is the case related to $n \equiv 3(mod6)$).

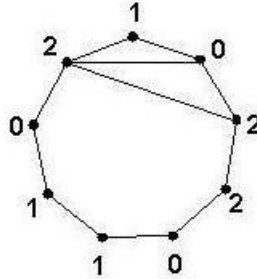


Figure 8.3

Example 2 Consider cycle C_{11} with twin chords . The labeling pattern is as shown in *Figure 8.4* (it is the case related to $n \equiv 5(mod6)$).

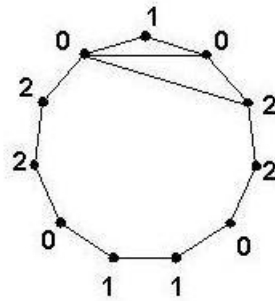


Figure 8.4

Theorem 8.3.5: Cycle with triangle $C_n(1, 1, n - 5)$ is 3-equitable except $n \equiv 0(mod6)$.

Proof:

Let G be cycle with triangle $C_n(1, 1, n - 5)$. Let v_1, v_2, \dots, v_n be successive vertices of G . Let v_1, v_3 and v_5 be the vertices of triangle formed by edges $e_1 = v_1v_3$, $e_2 = v_3v_5$ and $e_3 = v_1v_5$. To define ternary vertex labeling $f : V(G) \rightarrow \{0,1,2\}$ we consider the following cases.

Case 1: $n \equiv 0(mod6)$

Here graph G is an Eulerian graph with number of edges congruent to

$3(mod6)$. Then in this case G is not 3-equitable as proved by Cahit[178].

Case 2: $n \equiv 1(mod6)$ in this case we define labeling as

$$\begin{aligned} f(v_1) &= 2, f(v_2) = 1 \text{ and} \\ f(v_i) &= 0 \text{ ;if } i \equiv 1, 4(mod6) \\ &= 1 \text{ ;if } i \equiv 2, 3(mod6) \\ &= 2 \text{ ;if } i \equiv 0, 5(mod6), 3 \leq i \leq n. \end{aligned}$$

Case 3: $n \equiv 2(mod6)$

In this case we define labeling as

$$\begin{aligned} f(v_1) &= 2, f(v_2) = 0 \text{ and} \\ f(v_i) &= 0 \text{ ;if } i \equiv 1, 4(mod6) \\ &= 1 \text{ ;if } i \equiv 0, 5(mod6) \\ &= 2 \text{ ;if } i \equiv 3, 2(mod6), 3 \leq i \leq n. \end{aligned}$$

Case 4: $n \equiv 3(mod6)$

In this case we define labeling as

$$\begin{aligned} f(v_{n-2}) &= 0, f(v_{n-1}) = 2, f(v_n) = 1 \text{ and} \\ f(v_i) &= 0 \text{ ;if } i \equiv 0, 3(mod6) \\ &= 1 \text{ ;if } i \equiv 4, 5(mod6) \\ &= 2 \text{ ;if } i \equiv 1, 2(mod6), 1 \leq i \leq n - 3. \end{aligned}$$

Case 5: $n \equiv 4(mod6)$

In this case we define labeling as

$$\begin{aligned} f(v_{n-3}) &= 1, f(v_{n-2}) = 0, f(v_{n-1}) = 2, f(v_n) = 0 \text{ and} \\ f(v_i) &= 0 \text{ ;if } i \equiv 1, 4(mod6) \\ &= 1 \text{ ;if } i \equiv 0, 5(mod6) \\ &= 2 \text{ ;if } i \equiv 2, 3(mod6), 1 \leq i \leq n - 4. \end{aligned}$$

Case 6: $n \equiv 5(mod6)$

In this case we define labeling as

$$f(v_{n-2}) = 1, f(v_{n-1}) = 0, f(v_n) = 0 \text{ and}$$

$$f(v_i) = 0 ; \text{if } i \equiv 0, 3(mod6)$$

$$=1 ; \text{if } i \equiv 4, 5(mod6)$$

$$=2 ; \text{if } i \equiv 1, 2(mod6), 1 \leq i \leq n - 3.$$

The labeling pattern defined above covers all possible arrangement of vertices. In each case the graph G under consideration satisfies the conditions $|v_f(i) - v_f(j)| \leq 1$ and $|e_f(i) - e_f(j)| \leq 1$ ($0 \leq i, j \leq 2$) as shown in following *Table 8.3*. i.e. G admits 3-equitable labeling.

Let $n = 4a + b, n \in \mathbb{N}, n \geq 6$.

b	vertex conditions	edge conditions
1	$v_f(0)+1=v_f(1)+1=v_f(2)$	$e_f(0)+1=e_f(1)=e_f(2)+1$
2	$v_f(0)=v_f(1)+1=v_f(2)$	$e_f(0)+1=e_f(1)=e_f(2)$
3	$v_f(0)=v_f(1)=v_f(2)$	$e_f(0)=e_f(1)=e_f(2)$
4	$v_f(0)+1=v_f(1)+1=v_f(2)$	$e_f(0)=e_f(1)=e_f(2)$
5	$v_f(0)=v_f(1)+1=v_f(2)+1$	$e_f(0)+1=e_f(1)+1=e_f(2)$

Table 8.3

Remark - 8.3.6: In the above *Theorem 8.3.5* we have discussed the 3-equitable labeling of $C_n(1, 1, n - 5)$ but it is possible to develop 3-equitable labeling when three chords are making possible triangle with respect to given cycle. For the sake of brevity that discussion is not included here.

Illustrations - 8.3.7

For better understanding of above defined labeling pattern let us consider few examples.

Example 1 Consider cycle C_8 with triangle . The labeling pattern is as shown in *Figure 8.5*(it is the case related to $n \equiv 2(mod6)$).

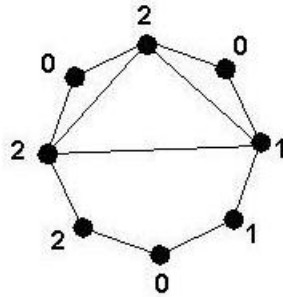


Figure 8.5

Example 2 Consider cycle C_{10} with triangle . The labeling pattern is as shown in *Figure 8.6* (it is the case related to $n \equiv 4(\text{mod}6)$).

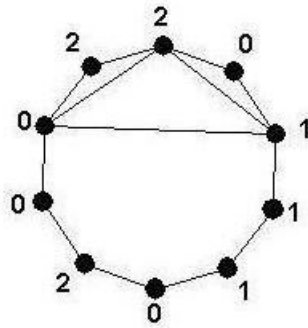


Figure 8.6

8.4 SOME OPEN PROBLEMS:

- ¶ One can discuss 3-equitable labeling in the context of various graph operations like Reconstruction, contraction etc.
- ¶ One can investigate 3-equitable labeling for path union of cycles, cycle with one chord, cycle with twin chords, cycle with triangle etc.
- ¶ One can investigate the results for 3-equitable labeling parallel to results investigated as in *Section 6.5* for cordial labeling.

8.5 CONCLUDING REMARKS:

In this chapter 3-equitable labeling is discussed in detail and survey of some existing results is carried out. The results obtained here are novel and labeling pattern is given in very elegant way which is demonstrated by means of several examples.

The penultimate chapter is aimed to discuss applications of graph labeling.

Chapter 9

Applications of Graph Labeling

9.1 INTRODUCTION :

Labeled graphs are becoming more interesting due to their broad range of applications. This family has variety of applications in diversified fields. Labeled graphs have vital applications to coding theory, particularly in the development of missile guidance codes, design of radar type codes and convolution codes with optimal autocorrelation properties. Optimal circuit layouts and solution of problem of number theory can be discussed in the context of graph labeling. Ambiguity in X-ray crystallography can also be explained using graph labeling techniques. A detail survey on such applications is systematically studied by Bloom and Golomb[24]. We will discuss some interesting applications reported in that paper. Some of these applications are also recorded in Germina[55].

9.2 SEMIGRACEFUL LABELING AND GOLOMB RULER:

We have discussed graceful labeling and graceful graphs in *Chapter 5*. As we noted there K_n is graceful if and only if $n \leq 4$. In other words it is not possible to label vertices with numbers $\{0, 1, 2, \dots, {}_nC_2\}$ such that each edge can be labeled distinctly using labels $\{1, 2, \dots, {}_nC_2\}$. This problem has motivated Golomb to define semigraceful labeling. According to him if the constraint *edge labels to be consecutive integers* is relaxed then such labeling is called *semigraceful labeling* and the graph which admits such labeling is called *semigraceful graph*. In other words semigraceful graph on n vertices does not use all the labels from $\{1, 2, \dots, {}_nC_2\}$ but some edge labels are missing. In general vertex labels in semigraceful labeling may exceed ${}_nC_2$ or repeat or both. Semigraceful labeling is *optimal* if it minimizes the largest

edge label which is denoted by $G(K_n)$.

In the following *Figure 9.1(a)* a semigraceful labeling for K_5 is shown. In this figure we will observe that no edge is labeled with label 6.

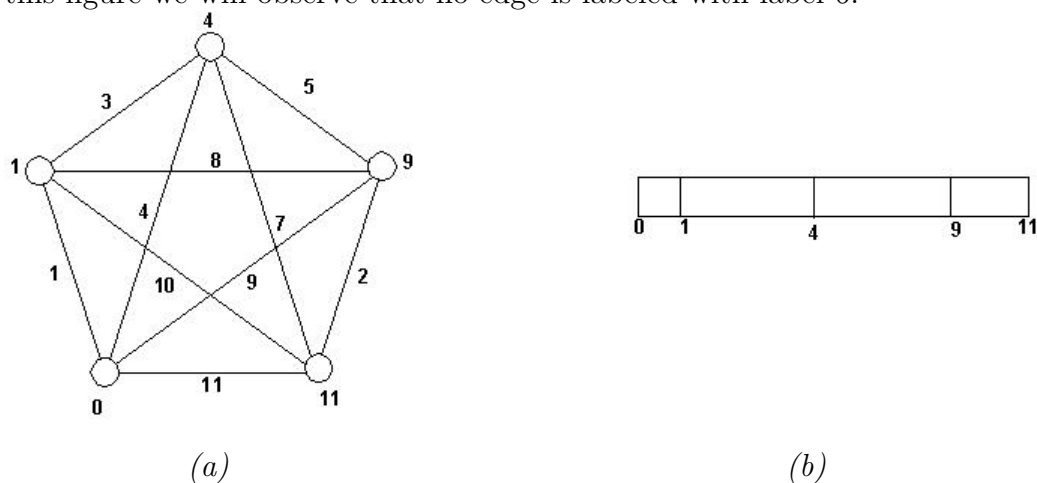


Figure 9.1

Golomb observed an important equivalence for the coding theory context between a semigraceful labeling which minimizes $G(K_n)$. He developed a special ruler on which n division marks(including the ends) are placed. The positions of the division marks correspond to the number placed on the end vertices of K_n . The edge labels of K_n thus exactly correspond to the set of measurement which can be made on the ruler. Such ruler is named by Gardner[53] as a Golomb Ruler. In *Figure 9.1(b)* a ruler corresponding to semigraceful labeling for K_5 is shown. As we mentioned earlier no edge is labeled with 6. Equivalently from *Figure 9.1(b)* we can see that it is not possible to measure length 6 directly by the Golomb Ruler. All optimal rulers have been found for $n \leq 11$ and are summarized in Bloom and Golomb[25].

Such ruler will be able to measure ${}_nC_2$ lengths which are numerically equal to edge labels of K_n and they measure non-redundant minimal length.

In *Figure 9.2* to *9.4* we provide semigraceful labeling and equivalent Golomb rulers for K_6 , K_7 , K_8 respectively. These rulers will measure maximum lengths of 17, 25 and 34 units in optimal way.

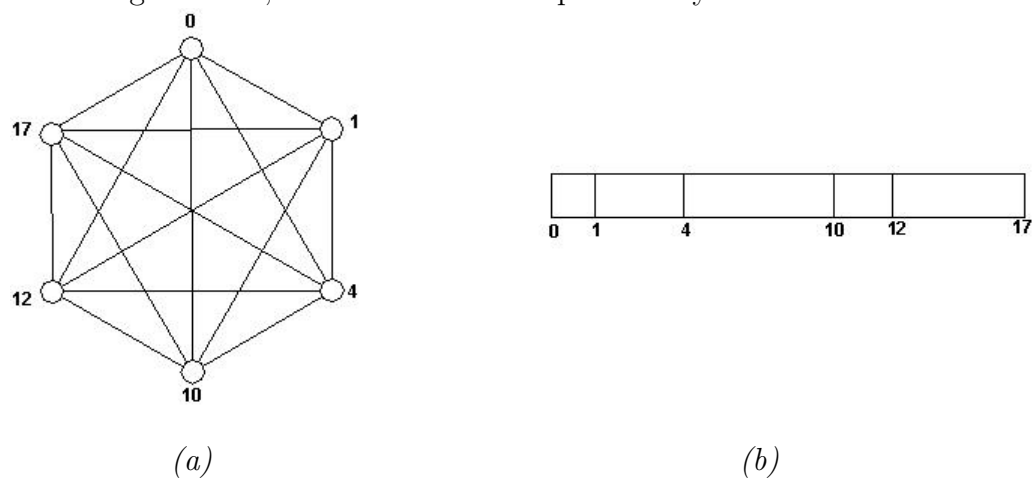


Figure 9.2

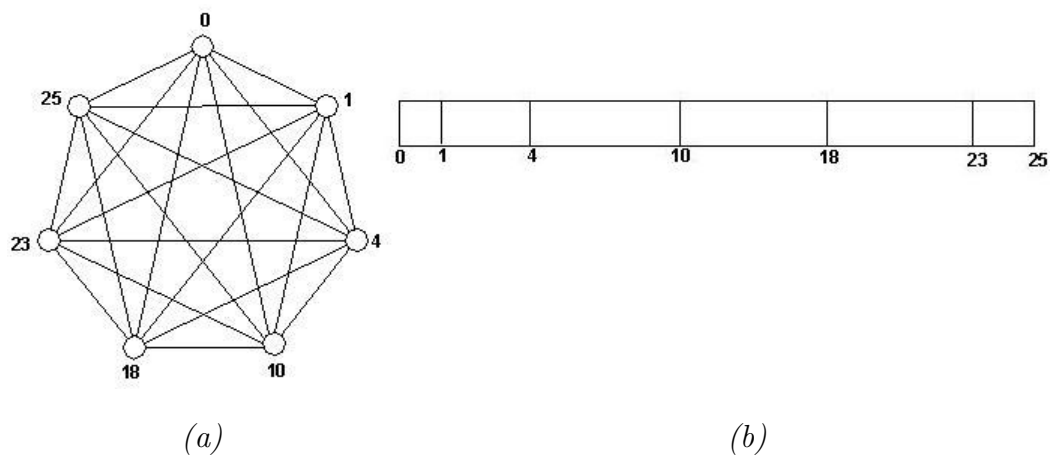


Figure 9.3

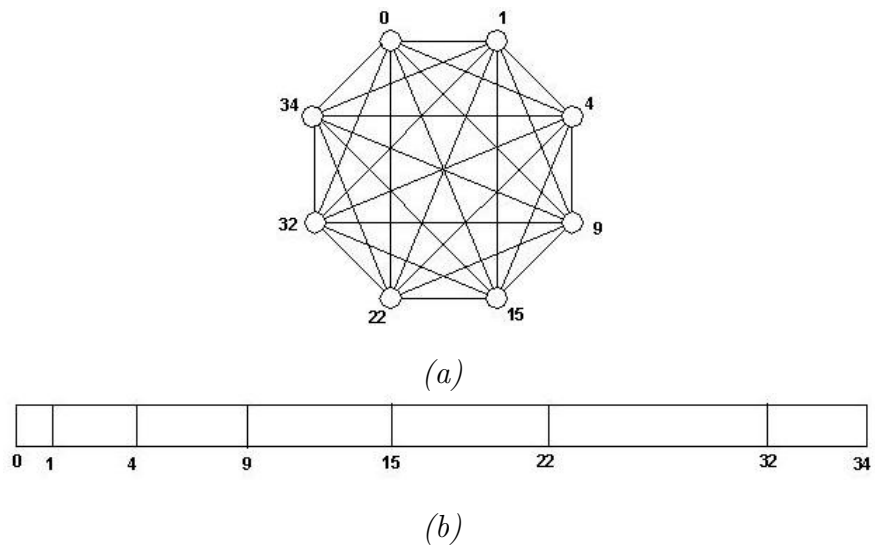


Figure 9.4

It is also possible to provide other pattern of labeling and corresponding ruler. Such rulers are called *homometric rulers*. For example for K_6 it is possible to provide semigraceful labeling using vertex labels 0, 1, 4, 10, 15, 17 or 0, 1, 4, 11, 13, 17 or 0, 1, 8, 12, 14, 17.

In the following *Table 9.1* we have summarized the particulars regarding possible semigraceful labeling of K_n for $n \leq 11$.

Nodes	Length	Divisions	Marks at
2	1	1	0,1
3	3	1,2	0,1,3
4	6	1,3,2	0,1,4,6
5	11	1,3,5,2	0,1,4,9,11
		2,5,1,3	0,2,7,8,11
6	17	1,3,6,2,5	0,1,4,10,12,17
		1,3,6,5,2	0,1,4,10,15,17
		1,7,3,2,4	0,1,8,11,13,17
		1,7,4,2,3	0,1,8,12,14,17
7	25	1,3,6,8,5,2	0,1,4,10,18,23,25
		1,6,4,9,3,2	0,1,7,11,20,23,25
		1,10,5,3,4,2	0,1,11,16,19,23,25
		2,1,7,6,5,4	0,2,3,10,16,21,25
		2,5,6,8,1,3	0,2,7,13,21,22,25
8	34	1,3,5,6,7,10,2	0,1,4,9,15,22,32,34
9	44	1,4,7,13,2,8,6,3	0,1,5,12,25,27,35,41,44
10	55	1,5,4,13,3,8,7,12,2	0,1,6,10,23,26,34,41,53,55
11	72	1,3,9,15,5,14,7,10,6,2	0,1,4,13,28,33,47,54,64,70,72
		1,8,10,5,7,21,4,2,11,3	0,1,9,19,24,31,52,56,58,69,72

Table 9.1

The discovery of Golomb Rulers with more marks as well as method for generating such class remains an open problem. The Golomb Rulers discussed above have several applications in coding theory, X-ray crystallography etc. In the remaining part of this chapter we will discuss such applications.

9.3 GENERATION OF RADAR TYPE CODES :

In the previous section we have discussed Golomb Ruler in detail and also seen the possibility to measure the lengths(distances) with that ruler. In coding context distance interval is replaced by time interval. Let us consider a time mark ruler corresponding to K_5 shown in *Figure 9.1*. One can

generate a radar code from this ruler by transmitting a sequence of five pulses at times corresponding to the marks on the ruler. i.e. 0,1,4,9,11. We observe that there is a 1 unit time interval between the onset of the first and second pulses, 3 units time interval between the second and third, 5 units time interval between third and fourth and 2 units between the last two. The time duration between the emission of the signal and its return is determined by correlating all incoming sequences of 11 time units duration with the original sequence. Let each pulse be of one unit duration. Thus, when an incoming string matches the original as shown in following *Figure 9.5(a)* then a signal of strength 5 is generated as shown in following *Figure 9.5(b)*.

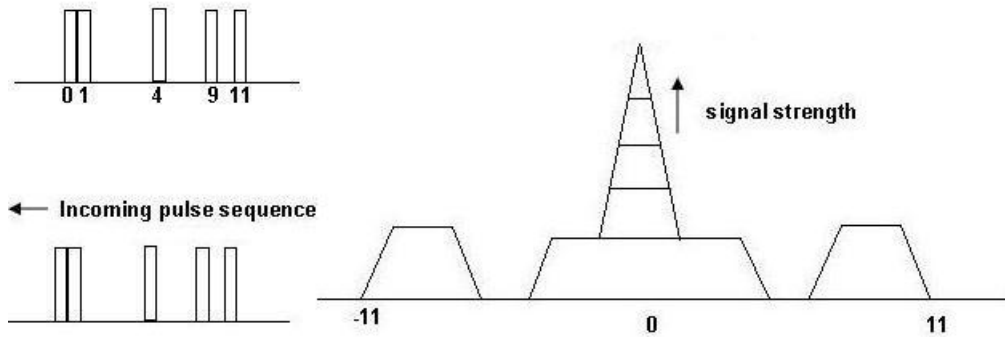


Figure 9.5 (a)

Figure 9.5 (b)

In the same *Figure 9.5(b)* we can see that a dip in the autocorrelation occurs at ± 6 time units, since there are no pulses which are aligned with a 6 unit shift of the pulse sequence out of its synch position. Six, of course, is the only distance of 11 or fewer units that the original ruler can not measure. We have also seen that it is the only number which is missing in labeling of K_5 .

Eckler[45] investigated the problem related to above application for designing missile guidance codes. In an air borne missile, receiver passes all incoming signal trains down a delay line. If the line is tapped in several places which correspond to the actual time interval between incoming pulses, then the sum of those pulses will exceed a threshold and initiate some control action.

The command code for such a missile contains two or more different commands. Thus, in terms of instrumentation the delay line must be tapped by sets of leads corresponding to the delays between pulses for each command. In order to make code insensitive to random interference pulses (such as electrical storms or jamming effects) all of the delays pulses for one command must totally differ from those for every command. It is also desirable to use the shortest code-word durations possible in order to minimize the delay line and to decrease the time during which interference could occur. Thus Eckler calculated $(d - 1)$ intervals for the d pulses associated with of n different commands. In synch these commands give on reception by the missile, an autocorrelation of height d . Out-of-synch, the maximum autocorrelation is 1, and the noiseless cross-correlation between commands also never exceeds 1. This problem is analogous to find a set of n rulers of different lengths with $(d - 1)$ marks on it. The marks on these rulers permit measuring each length in only one way. Moreover, the longest of these rulers must be as short as possible. Alternatively the problem corresponds to label as gracefully as possible a disconnected graph with n components. Each component is a complete graph on $(d - 1)$ vertices. For this each component of the composite graph has a vertex labeled with 0. In the following *Figure 9.6* 2-message,

4-pulse missile code with minimum duration is shown.

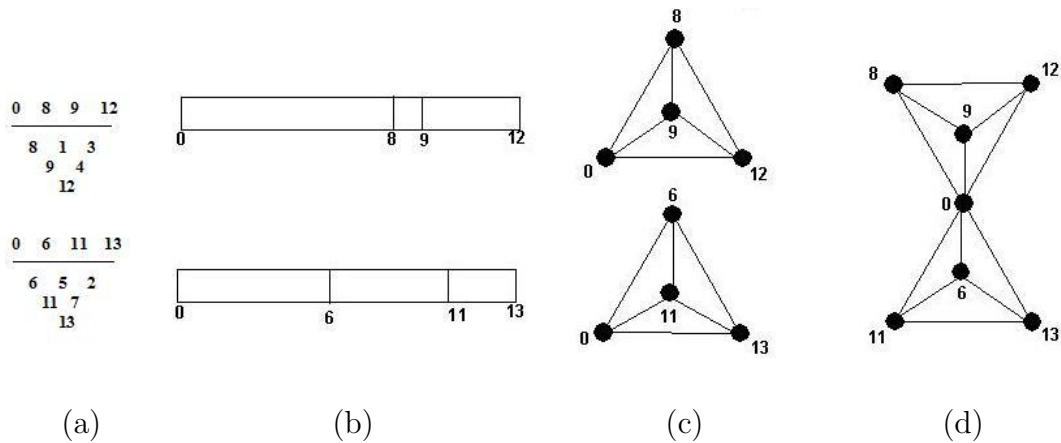


Figure 9.6

In the above *Figure 9.6*,

- (a) Difference triangles
- (b) Rulers
- (c) Disconnected graph with 2 components
- (d) Connected graph

9.4 X-RAY CRYSTALLOGRAPHY AND GOLOMB RULER:

Ruler models are very much useful in X-ray crystallography. It sometimes happens that distinct crystal structures will give rise to identical X-ray diffraction patterns. These inherent ambiguities in the X-ray analysis of crystal structures have been studied by Patterson[101], Garrido[54] and Franklin[48].

For any crystal structure positions of atoms are determined by measurements made on X-ray diffraction patterns. These measurements indicate the

set of distances between atoms in the crystal lattice, but in general do not necessarily specify the absolute positions of the atoms without any ambiguity. Mathematically, finite sets of integers $R = \{0 = a_1 < a_2 < \dots < a_n\}$ and $S = \{0 = b_1 < b_2 < \dots < a_n = b_n\}$ corresponding to two atom positions may have exactly the same set of differences $D(R) = D(S) = \{|a_i - a_j| : i < j\}$. Since the diffraction pattern determines the set of differences $D(R)$, it is impossible to determine which of the homometric sets R or S produced it, and consequently which crystal lattice give rise to the diffraction pattern. This homometric set problem may be viewed as a determination of non-equivalent rulers, which make identical sets of measurements. The sets R and S designate the positions of the marks of two rulers and $D(R)$ and $D(S)$ are their respective sets of ${}_n C_2$ measurements.

Thus the class of diffraction patterns corresponds to a set of differences, which has no repeated elements, i.e., to a non-redundant set. Two equivalent rulers are shown in *Figure 9.7*. Also there are no non-redundant rulers with fewer than 6 points or of length less than 17.



Figure 9.7

Measurements made by the rulers are 1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10,11,12,13,14,6,17.

The shortest non-redundant homometric pairs of rulers and the ${}_6 C_2 = 15$ intervals which they measure.

9.5 COMMUNICATION NETWORK LABELING:

In a small communication network, it may be desirable to assign each user terminal *node number* (vertex label) subject to the constraint that all the resulting edges (communication links) receive distinct numbers. In this way, the numbers of any two communicative terminals automatically specify (by simple subtraction) the link number of the connecting path; and conversely the path number uniquely corresponds to the pair of user terminals which it interconnects.

Properties of a potential numbering system for such networks have been explored under the guise of gracefully labeled graphs, that is, the properties of graceful graphs provide design parameters for an appropriate communication network.

If a graphical model of any communication network can not be labeled gracefully, there is a possibility of using semigraceful labeling in which the constraint requiring *the edge labels to be consecutive integers* is relaxed.

The most important question for utilizing a *graceful addressing and identification system* involve being better able to determine whether an arbitrary model of a communications network is in a graceful configuration. If it is, how should it be labeled? If it isn't, can it be embedded into a graceful structure easily? or should it be labeled semigracefully? Moreover, determination needs to be made of growth provisions for any addressing scheme, i.e., of algorithms for labeling a graph in which new vertices and edges have been added to a gracefully labeled graph.

9.6 SCOPE OF FURTHER RESEARCH:

¶ One can explore the related ruler problems which have similar applications to communications network and problems of finding the shortest rulers with k marks which measure all integer lengths from 1 to n , either (i) allowing the same length to be measured in more than one way, or (ii) not allowing the same length to be measured in more than one way.

¶ One can study the structure of different crystals using the ruler model. This approach will give rise to interdisciplinary research work.

¶ One can develop the graph model for communication network using other labeling techniques like harmonious labeling, k -equitable labeling etc.

9.7 CONCLUDING REMARKS:

Graph labelings present a common context for many applied and theoretical problems. Some of these are illustrated in the current chapter. Graph labeling and diversified applications are held together by common thread. This chapter creates an impression of graph labeling as a unifying model which has vital potential to provide solutions for practical purposes. Graph labeling techniques may work as a powerful unifying model with biotechnology, information technology and new generation communication network. One can develop new labeling technique and discover its applications to diversified area.

LIST OF SYMBOLS

$ B $	Cardinality of set B .
CH_n	Closed helm on n vertices.
C_n	Cycle with n vertices.
C_n^*	Star of cycle C_n .
$E(G)$ or E	Edge set of graph G .
F_n	Fan on n vertices.
\overline{G}	Complement of G .
$G \cup H$	Union of graphs G and H .
$G \cap H$	Intersection of graphs G and H .
$G \times H$	Cartesian product of graphs G and H .
$G + H$	Join of graphs G and H .
$G \cong H$	G is isomorphic to H .
$G = (V, E)$	A graph G with vertex set V and edge set E .
$G + v$	Suspension of graph G and vertex v .
$G * e$	Contraction of edge e in graph G .
$G - e$	Graph G with one edge deleted.
$G - v$	Graph G with one vertex deleted.
H_n	Helm on n vertices.
K_n	Complete graph on n vertices.
$K_{m,n}$	Complete bipartite graph.
$N(v)$	Neighbourhood of vertex v .

P_n	Path graph on n vertices.
S_n	Shell on n vertices.
T	Tree.
$T(G)$	Spanning tree of graph G .
$V(G)$ or V	Vertex set of graphs G .
W_n	Wheel on n vertices.
(a, b)	Greatest Common Divisor of integers a and b .
$d(v)$ or $d_G(v)$	Degree of a vertex v of graph G .
$\Delta(G)$	Maximum degree of a vertex in graph G .
$e_f(n)$	Number of edges with edge label n .
${}_nC_r$	r Combinations of an n objects.
$\lceil n \rceil$	Least integer not less than real number n (Ceiling of n).
$\lfloor n \rfloor$	Greatest integer not greater than real number n (Floor of n).
(p, q)	A graph with order p and size q .
$v_f(n)$	Number of vertices with vertex label n .

References

- [1] B D Acharya, Are all polyminoes arbitrarily graceful? *Proc. First Southeast Asian Graph Theory Colloquium*, Ed. K M Koh and H P Yap, Springer-Verlag, N Y (1984), 205-211.
- [2] B D Acharya, S Arumugam, A Rosa, A labelings of discrete structures and applications, *Narosa Publishing house*, 2008.
- [3] B D Acharya and M K Gill, On the index of gracefulness of a graph and the gracefulness of two-dimensional square lattice graphs, *Indian J. Math.*, 23 (1981) 81-94.
- [4] B D Acharya and S M Hegde, Arithmetic graphs, *J. Graph Theory*, 14 (1990) 275-299.
- [5] B D Acharya and S M Hegde, Strongly indexable graphs, *Discrete Math.*, 93 (1991) 123-129.
- [6] R E L Aldred and B D McKay, Graceful and harmonious labelings of trees, personal communication.
- [7] M Andar, S Boxwala and N Limaye, Cordial labelings of some wheel related graphs, *J. Combin. Math. Combin. Comput.*, 41 (2002) 203-208.
- [8] M Andar, S Boxwala and N Limaye, A note on cordial labelings of multiple shells, *Trends Math.*, (2002) 77-80.
- [9] M Andar, S Boxwala and N Limaye, New families of cordial graphs, *J. Combin. Math. Combin. Comput.*, 53 (2005) 117-154.

- [10] M Andar, S Boxwala and N Limaye, On cordiality of the t -ply $P_t(u, v)$, *Ars Combin.*, 77 (2005) 245-259.
- [11] R Aravamudhan and M Murugan, Numbering of the vertices of $K_{a,1,b}$, preprint.
- [12] S Arumugam and K Germina, On indexable graphs, *Discrete Math.*, 161 (1996) 285-289.
- [13] S Avadayappan, R Vasuki and Jeyanthi, Magic strength of a graph, *Indian J. Pure Appl. Math.*, 31 (2000) 873-883.
- [14] J Ayel and O Favaron, Helms are graceful, *Progress in Graph Theory* (Waterloo, Ont.,1982), Academic Press, Toronto, Ont. (1984) 89-92.
- [15] R Balakrishnan, A Selvam and V Yegnanarayanan, Some results on elegant graphs, *Indian J. Pure Appl. Math.*, 28 (1997) 905-916.
- [16] R Balakrishnan and R Kumar, Existence and nonexistence of certain labelings for the graph $K_n^c \vee 2K_2$, *Util. Math.*, 46 (1994) 97-102.
- [17] M V Bapat and N B Limaye, Some families of 3-equitable graphs, *J. Combin. Math. Combin. Comput.*, 48 (2004) 179-196.
- [18] C Barrientos, Graceful labelings of cyclic snakes, *Ars Combin.*, 60 (2001) 85-96.
- [19] L W Beineke and S M Hegde, Strongly multiplicative graphs, *Discuss. Math. Graph Theory*, 21 (2001) 63-75.

- [20] J C Bermond, Graceful graphs, radio antennae and French windmills, *Graph Theory and Combinatorics*, Pitman, London (1979) 18-37.
- [21] D Beutner and H Harborth, Graceful labelings of nearly complete graphs, *Result. Math.*, 41 (2002) 34-39.
- [22] V Bhat-Nayak and U Deshmukh, New families of graceful banana trees, *Proc. Indian Acad. Sci. Math. Sci.*, 106 (1996) 201-216.
- [23] V Bhat-Nayak and U Deshmukh, Skolem-graceful labelings of union of paths, personal communication.
- [24] G S Bloom and S W Golomb, Application of numbered undirected graphs, *Proceedings of IEEE*, 165(4) (1977), 562-570.
- [25] G S Bloom and S W Golomb, Numbered complete graphs, unusual rulers, and assorted application, in *Theory and Applications of Graphs, Lecture Notes in Math.*, 642, Springer-Verlag, New York (1978) 53-65.
- [26] J A Bondy and R L Hemminger, Graph reconstruction, A survey, *J. Graph Theory* 1 (1977) 227-268.
- [27] C Bu and C Cao, The gracefulness for a class of disconnected graphs, *J. Natural Sci. Heilongjiang Univ.*, 12 (1995) 6-8.
- [28] C Bu , Z Gao and D Zhang, On k -gracefulness of $r - p_n \times p_2$, *J. Harbin Shipbuilding Eng. Inst.*, 15 (1994) 85-89.
- [29] C Bu and J Zhang, The properties of (k, d) -graceful graphs, preprint.

- [30] I Cahit, Elegant valuation of the paths, *Ars Combin.*, 16 (1983) 223-227.
- [31] I Cahit, Cordial Graphs: A weaker version of graceful and Harmonious Graphs, *Ars Combinatoria*, 23 (1987), 201-207.
- [32] I Cahit, On cordial and 3-equitable labelings of graphs, *Util. Math.*, 37 (1990) 189-198.
- [33] I Cahit, Status of graceful tree conjecture in 1989, in *Topics in Combinatorics and graph theory*, R. Bodendiek and R. Henn(eds), *Physica-Verlag*, Heidelberg, 1990.
- [34] I Cahit, Recent results and open problems on cordial graphs, *Contemporary Methods in Graph Theory*, R Bodendiek (ed.), Wissenschaftsverlag, Mannheim, 1990, 209-230.
- [35] G J Chang, D F Hsu and D G Rogers, Additive variations on a graceful theme: Some results on harmonious and other related graphs, *Congr. Numer.*, 32 (1981) 181-197.
- [36] W C Chen, H I Lü and Y N Yeh, Operations of interlaced trees and graceful trees, *Southeast Asian Bull. Math.*, 21 (1997) 337-348.
- [37] S A Choudum and S P M Kishore, On skolem gracefulfulness of k -stars, *Ramanujan Mathematical Society Inter. Conf. Discrete Math. and Number Theory*, 1996, preprint.
- [38] J Clark, D A Holton, A first look at graph theory, *Allied Publishers ltd.*

- [39] P Deb and N B Limaye, Some families of elegant and harmonious graphs, *Ars Combin.*, 61 (2001) 271-286.
- [40] C Delorme, M Maheo, H Thuillier, K M Koh and H K Teo, Cycle with a chord are graceful, *J. Graph Theory*, 4 (1980) 409-415.
- [41] N Deo, Graph theory, *Prentice-Hall of india pvt ltd.*
- [42] T Deretsky, S M Lee and J Mitchem, On vertex prime labelings of graphs, in *Graph Theory, Combinatorics and Applications Vol. 1*, J Alavi, G Chartrand, O Oellerman and A schwenk, eds., Proceedings 6th International Conference Theory and applications of graphs (Wiley, New York, 1991) 359-369.
- [43] A T Diab, Generalizations of some existing results on cordial graphs, preprint.
- [44] G M Du, Cordiality of complete k -partite graphs and some special graphs, *Neimenggu Shida Xuebao Ziran Kexue Hanwen Ban*, (1997) 9-12.
- [45] A R Eckler, The construction of missile guidance codes resistant to random interference, *Bell Syst. Tech. J.*, Vol. 39, pp. 973-994, July 1960.
- [46] R Figueroa-Centeno and R Ichishima, The n -dimensional cube is felicitous, *Bull. Instit. Combin. Appl.* 41 (2004) 47-50.
- [47] S Fiorini and J Lauri, On the edge reconstruction of graphs with triangulate surface, *Quart. J. Math. Oxford, Ser. 2.33* (1982) 191-214.

- [48] J N Franklin, Ambiguities in the X-ray analysis of crystal structures, *Acta Cryst.* Vol. A 30, pp. 698-702, Nov. 1974.
- [49] R Frucht, Graceful numbering of wheels and related graphs, *Ann. N. Y. Acad. Sci.*, 319 (1979) 219-229.
- [50] R Frucht, Nearly graceful labelings of graphs, *Scientia*, 5 (1992-1993) 47-59.
- [51] J A Gallian, A dynamic survey of graph labeling, *The Electronics Journal of Combinatorics*, 14 (2007), #DS6, 1-180.
- [52] J A Gallian, J Prout, and S Winters, Graceful and harmonious labelings of prisms and related graphs, *Ars Combin.*, 34 (1992) 213-222.
- [53] M Gardner, Mathematical games, *Sci. Amer.* Vol. 226, p. 118 June 1972.
- [54] J Garrido, Le problem de l'unicite dans la determination de structures cristallines, *Bull. Soc. Fr. Miner. Crist.*, Vol. 74, pp. 397-431, Oct 1951.
- [55] K A Germina, M.Phil dissertation.
- [56] C G Goh and C K Lim, Graceful numberings of cycles with consecutives chords, 1992, unpublished.
- [57] S W Golomb, How to number a graph, in *Graph Theory and Computing*, R.C. Read, ed., Academic Press, New York (1972) 23-37.
- [58] R L Graham and N J A Sloane, On additive bases and harmonious graphs, *SIAM J. Alg. Discrete Math.*, 1 (1980) 382-404.

- [59] D L Greenwell, Reconstructing graphs, *Proc. Amer. Math. Soc.*, 30 (1971), 431-433.
- [60] J Gross, J Yellen, Graph theory and its applications, *CRC press*.
- [61] F Harary, Graph theory, *Addison Wesley*, Reading, Massachusetts, 1972.
- [62] F Harary, On the reconstruction of a graph from a collection of subgraphs, *Theory of graphs and its application* (M. Fiedler, ed) Prague, 1964, 47-52.
- [63] S M Hegde, Additively graceful graphs, *Nat. Acad. Sci. Lett.*, 12 (1989) 387-390.
- [64] S M Hegde, Further results on set sequential and set graceful graphs, preprint.
- [65] S M Hegde, On indexable graphs, *J. combin. Inf. Sci. Sys.*, 17 (1992) 316-331.
- [66] S M Hegde and S Shetty, Strongly k - indexable and super edge magic labelings are equivalent, preprint.
- [67] S M Hegde and S Shetty, On magic strengths of graphs, *KREC Research Bull.*, 11 (2002) 15-21.
- [68] S M Hegde and S Shetty, On Graceful Trees, *Applied Mathematics E-Notes*, 2 (2002) 192 - 197.

- [69] S M Hegde and S Shetty, On magic graphs, *Australas. J. Combi.*, 27 (2003) 277-284.
- [70] Y S Ho, S M Lee and S C Shee, Cordial labelings of unicyclic graphs and generalized Petersen graphs, *Congr. Numer.*, 68 (1989) 109-122.
- [71] Y S Ho, S M Lee and S C Shee, Cordial labelings of the cartesian product and composition of graphs, *Ars Combin.*, 29 (1990) 169-180.
- [72] C Hoede and H Kuiper, All wheels are graceful, *Util. Math.*, 14 (1987) 311.
- [73] C Huang, A Kotzig and A Rosa, Further results on tree labelings, *Util. Math.*, 21c (1982) 31-48.
- [74] J Huang and S Skiena, Gracefully labeling prisms, *Ars Combin.*, 38 (1994) 225-242.
- [75] M I Jinnah and G S D Singh, A note on arithmetic numberings of graphs, *Proc. Symposium on Graphs and Combinatorics, Kochi, Kerala, India* (1991) 83-87.
- [76] D Jungreis and M Reid, Labeling grids, *Ars Combin.*, 34 (1992) 167-182.
- [77] V J Kaneria, S K Vaidya, G V Ghodaara and Sweta Srivastav, Some classes of disconnected graceful graphs, *Proc. ICETAETS*, Vol. 1, Jan 2008, 1050-1056.
- [78] Q D Kang, Z H Liang, Y Z Gao and G H Yang, On the labeling of some graphs, *J. Combin. Math. Combin. Comput.*, 22 (1996) 193-210.

- [79] K Kathiresan, Subdivisions of ladders are graceful, *Indian J. Pure Appl. Math.*, 23 (1992) 21-23.
- [80] P J Kelly, A congruence theorem for trees, *Pacific J. Math.* 7 (1957), 961-968.
- [81] K M Koh and N Punnim, On graceful graphs: cycle with 3-consecutive chords, *Bull Malaysian Math. Soc.*, 5 (1982) 49-63.
- [82] K M Koh, D G Rogers, H K Teo and K Y Yap, Graceful graphs: some further results and problems, *Congr. Numer.*, 29 (1980) 559-571.
- [83] V Krishnamoorthy, The reconstruction conjecture and some related problems, Ph.D thesis, IIT Madras 1976.
- [84] J Lauri, Graph reconstruction - some techniques and new problems, *Ars combinatoria* 24B (1987), 35-61.
- [85] H Y Lee, H M Lee and G J Chang, Cordial labelings of graphs, *Chinese J. Math.*, 20 (1992) 263-273.
- [86] S M Lee and A Liu, A construction of cordial graphs from smaller cordial graphs, *Ars Combin.*, 32 (1991) 209-214.
- [87] S M Lee, E Schmeichel and S C Shee, On felicitous graphs, *Discrete Math.*, 93 (1991) 201-209.
- [88] S M Lee and S C Shee, On Skolem-graceful graphs, *Discrete Math.*, 93 (1991) 195-200.

- [89] S M Lee and I Wui, On Skolem-gracefulness of 2-stars and 3-stars, *Bull. Malaysian Math. Soc.*, 10 (1987) 15-20.
- [90] S M Lee, I Wui and J Yeh, On the amalgamation of prime graphs, *Bull. Malaysian Math. Soc. (Second Series)*, 11 (1988) 59-67.
- [91] H X Liang and C F Liu, On k -garcefulness of graphs, *Dongbei Shida Xuebao*, 33 (1991) 41-44.
- [92] Y Liu, All crowns and helms are harmonious, preprint.
- [93] B Liu and X Zhang, On harmonious labelings of graphs, *Ars Combin.*, 36 (1993) 315-326.
- [94] L Lovasz, A note on the line reconstruction problem, *J. Combi. Theory* B 13, (1972) 309-310.
- [95] K J Ma and C J Feng, About the Bodendiek's conjecture of graceful graph, *J. Math. Research and Exposition*, 4 (1984) 15-18.
- [96] M Maheo, Strongly graceful graphs, *Discrete Math.* 29 (1980) 39-46.
- [97] M Maheo and H Thuillier, On d -graceful graphs, *Ars Combin.*, 13 (1982) 181-192.
- [98] D Morgan, All lobsters with perfect matchings are graceful, (electronic), *Electron. Notes Discrete Math.*, 11 (2002) 6 pp.
- [99] V Müller, The edge reconstruction hypothesis is true for graphs with more than $n \log_2 n$ edges, *J. Combinatorial Theory*, B 22 (1977) 281-283.

- [100] W J Myrvold, M N Ellingham and D G Hoffmann, Bidegreed graphs are edge reconstructible, *J. Graph Theory*, 11 (1987) 281-302.
- [101] A L Patterson, Ambiguities in the X-ray analysis of crystal structures, *Phys. Rev.* Vol. 64, pp. 195-201, March 1944.
- [102] S Ramachandran, *AKCE J. Graphs Combin.*, Vol. 1, 51-61 (2004).
- [103] A Rosa, On certain valuation of the vertices of a graph, *Theory of graphs (Internat. Symposium, Rome, July 1966)*, Gordan and Breach, N Y and Dunod Paris (1967) 349-355.
- [104] J Sedláček, Problem 27, *in* Theory of Graphs and its Applications, *Proc. Symposium Smolenice*, June, (1963) 163-167.
- [105] M A Seoud and A E I Abdel Maqsood, On 3-equitable and magic labelings, preprint.
- [106] M A Seoud and A E I Maqsood, On cordial and balanced labelings of graphs, *J. Egyptian Math. Soc.*, 7 (1999) 127-135.
- [107] M A Seoud, A T Diab and E A Elshawi, On strongly- C harmonious, relatively prime, odd graceful and cordial graphs, *Proc. Math. Phys. Soc. Egypt*, No. 73 (1998) 33-55.
- [108] M A Seoud and E A Elshawi, On almost graceful, felicitous and elegant graphs, *J. Egyptian Math. Soc.*, 7 (1999) 137-149.
- [109] M A Seoud and M Z Youssef, On prime labelings of graphs, *Congr. Numer.*, 141 (1999) 203-215.

- [110] M A Seoud and M Z Youssef, On gracefulnes of disconnected graphs, preprint.
- [111] S C Shee, On harmonious and related graphs, *Ars Combin.*, 23 (1987) A, 237-247.
- [112] S C Shee and Y S Ho, The cordiality of the path union of n copies of a graph, *Discrete Math.*, 151 (1996) 221-229.
- [113] P J Slater, On k -graceful graphs, *Proc. of the 13th S.E. Conf. on Combinatorics, Graph Theory and Computing*, (1982) 53-57.
- [114] D Speyer and Z Szaniszlo, Every tree is 3-equitable, *Discrete Math.*, 220 (2000) 283-289.
- [115] R P Stanley, Reconstruction from vertex switching, *J. Comb. Theory B* 38 (1985) 132-138.
- [116] B M Stewart, Magic graphs, *Canadian J. Math.*, 18 (1966) 1031-1059.
- [117] Z Szaniszlo, k -equitable labelings of cycles and some other graphs, *Ars Combin.*, 37 (1994) 49-63.
- [118] A Tout, A N Dabboucy and K Howalla, Prime labeling of graphs, *Nat. Acad. Sci. Letters*, 11 (1982) 365-368.
- [119] M Truszczyński, Graceful unicyclic graphs, *Demonstratio Mathematica*, 17 (1984) 377-387.

- [120] S K Vaidya, G V Ghodasara, Sweta Srivastav and V J Kaneria, Cordial labeling for two cycle related graphs, Accepted for publication in *The Mathematics Student*.
- [121] S K Vaidya, G V Ghodasara, Sweta Srivastav and V J Kaneria, Cordial and 3-equitable labeling of star of a cycle, Accepted for publication in *Proc. ICETAETS*, 3 (2008).
- [122] S K Vaidya, G V Ghodasara, Sweta Srivastav and V J Kaneria, Some new cordial graphs, Accepted for publication in *International Journal of Scientific Computing*.
- [123] S K Vaidya, K K Kanani, Sweta Srivastav and G V Ghodasara, Barycentric subdivision and cordial labeling of some cycle related graphs, *Proc. ICETAETS*, 1 (2008), 1081-1083.
- [124] S K Vaidya, Sweta Srivastav, G V Ghodasara and V J Kaneria, Cordial labeling for cycle with one chord and its related graphs, Accepted for publication in *IJMMS*, June 2008(1).
- [125] S K Vaidya, Sweta Srivastav, V J Kaneria and G V Ghodasara, Cordial and 3-equitable labeling of cycle with twin chords, *Proc. ICETAETS*, 1 (2008), 905-907.
- [126] S K Vaidya, V J Kaneria, G V Ghodasara and Sweta Srivastav, Some classes of graceful graphs, Presented at *ICDM-Bangalore* during 15-18 December 2006.
- [127] D Vickrey, k -equitable labelings of complete bipartite and multipartite graphs, *Ars Combin.*, 54 (2000) 65-85.

- [128] D B West, Introduction to graph theory, *Prentice-Hall of India pvt ltd.*
- [129] B Yao, H Cheng, Z Zhongfu and M Yao, Labelings of trees with larger maximal degrees, preprint.
- [130] Yang Yongzhi, The reconstruction conjecture is true if all 2-connected graphs are reconstructible, *J. Graph Theory*, 12 (1988) 237-243.
- [131] M Z Youssef, A necessary condition on k -equitable labelings, *Util. Math.*, 64 (2003) 193-195.
- [132] M Z Youssef, On Skolem-graceful and cordial graphs, *Ars Combin.*, 78 (2006) 167-177.